SPECTRAL SPECIAL

* BUILD YOUR OWN PANORAMIC ADAPTOR
* MONITORING NATURAL PHENOMENA
* FINAL PART OF OUR LOWE EUROPA COMPETITION

EXCLUSIVE
We review the first AOR SDU-5000 in the UK

Plus Regular Features Covering

FREE
SEASONAL DISCOUNT VOUCHERS
Save Money With SWM!!!
Unciden Bearcat

**Scanners Are Back!**

**UBC65XLT**
Our new 10-channel model offers outstanding value for money, giving clear reception of Marine, Rescue Services, Amateur, PMR, and Public Service Bands. Housed in a rugged case it will give years of reliable service.

Freq: 66-512 MHz (with gaps)
Receive mode: NFM
Supplied with NiCad Batteries and Charger

£99

**UBC2400XLT**
Featuring a new rotary tuner and turbo scan facility, this 400 channel model incorporates automatic memory store and search. Easy use direct keypad for frequency control and finished with a leatherette carry case.

Freq: 68-1300 MHz (with gaps)
Receive mode: NFM & AM
Supplied with NiCad Pack and Charger

£299

**UBC2200XLT**
Easy to use with 200 memory channels this model covers 10 bands from VHF to UHF. The new styled case has large clear keypad controls and high quality audio output. Already our most popular model.

Freq: 68-956 MHz (with gaps)
Receive mode: NFM & AM
Supplied with NiCad Pack and Charger

£199

Available From Your Local Dealer Or Direct From:

**NEVADA COMMUNICATIONS**

189 London Road, North End, Portsmouth, PO2 9AE
Telephone: (01705) 662145, or Fax: (01705) 696626
Features

11 It's Not What You Have!
   Robert Ellis

13 AOR SDU-5000 - Review
   Mike Richards G4WNC

18 One-Chip Panoramic Adapter
   Bill Wilson

28 The End of an Era
   Adrian Peterson

33 Basic Propagation in Practice
   Paul Essery GW3KFE

34 Tame your Antenna
   Philip Gebhardt VE3ACK

40 How to be a Radio Science Observer
   - part 3
   Joseph J. Carr

---

Cover Subject

The AOR SDU-5000, teamed up with the AR-3000A Plus, makes for a very interesting combination indeed - as Mike Richards found out.

DISCLAIMER. Some of the products offered for sale in advertisements in this magazine may have been obtained from abroad or from unauthorised sources. Short Wave Magazine advises readers contemplating mail order to ensure whether the products are suitable for use in the UK and have full after-sales back-up available. The Publishers of Short Wave Magazine wish to point out that in the responsibility of readers to ascertain the legality or otherwise of items offered for sale by advertisers in this magazine.

---

Centre Pull-out

i Christmas Message from all at P W Publishing Ltd.

ii Competition: - Win a Lowe Europa - Final Part

iii Christmas Discount Vouchers

SAVE OVER £700

Regular Columns

Airband 60
Amateur Bands Round-up 54
Bandscan Europe 62
Book Service 83
Decode 70
Editorial 2
Grassroots 10
Info in Orbit 65
Junior Listener 4
Letters 2
LM&S 73
News 5
Off the Record 63
Propagation Forecast 72
Rallies 10

Reflections 47
Satellite TV News 55
Scanning 58
SSB Utility Listening 53
Subs Club 30
Trading Post 81

Special Offers

More savings for our readers

Book Bonanza - Pre-publication Offer 27
Subs Club 30

Good Listening
SWM SERVICES

Subscriptions
Subscriptions are available at £21 per annum to UK addresses, £25 in Europe and £27 overseas. Subscription copies are despatched by accelerated Surface Post outside Europe. Airmail rates for overseas subscriptions can be quoted on request. Joint subscriptions to both Short Wave Magazine and Practical Wireless are available at £20 (UK) £42 (Europe) and £45 (rest of world).

Components for SWM Projects
In general all components used in constructing SWM projects are available from a variety of component suppliers. Where special, or difficult to obtain, components are specified, a supplier will be quoted in the article.

The printed circuit boards for SWM projects are available from the SWM PCB Service, Badger Boards, 87 Blackberry Lane, Four Oaks, Sutton Coldfield B74 4JF Tel: 021-353 9326.

Back Numbers and Binders
Limited stocks of most issues of SWM for the past five years are available at £2.00 each including P&P to addresses at home and overseas (by surface mail).

Binders, each taking one volume are available for £5.50 plus £1 P&P for one binder, £2 P&P for two or more, UK or overseas. Please state the year and volume number for which the binder is required. Prices include VAT where appropriate.

Orders for back numbers, binders and items from our Book Service should be sent to: PW Publishing Ltd., FREEPOST, Post Sales Department, Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone Dorset BH18 8PW, with details of your credit card or a cheque or postal order payable to PW Publishing Ltd. Cheques with overseas orders must be drawn on a London Clearing Bank and in Sterling.

Credit card orders (Access, Mastercard, Eurocard or Visa) are also welcome by telephone to Broadstone (01202) 569930. An answering machine will accept your order off hours and during busy periods in the office. You can also FAX an order, giving full details to Poole (01202) 659950.

editorial

By now you will have realised that the cover price of your favourite magazine has gone up. It is now almost two years since we were last forced to increase the cover price - a move that we are always reluctant to make. However, the cost of paper has risen by some six percent recently with another similar increase imminent. The size of the magazine has increased from 80 pages to a regular 96 pages including covers and this means more for you to read.

You can beat the increase, though! How? Simply by taking out a subscription. For the next three months Kathy has agreed to hold subscriptions at the old rate, home and overseas. Also, she has negotiated for SWM subscriptions to be available on the Card Charge system. This means that, once you have agreed to pay your annual subscription charges by this system, we will be able to debit your credit card with the right amount. There are safeguards built into the system and you can cancel your subscription in writing. Use the special coupon on page 87. Overseas subscribers should find this service very useful.

For those of you who are already subscribers, we will accept your renewal by Card Charge now, only debiting your credit card - at the old rate, of course - when your subscription becomes due for renewal. Thereafter renewals will be automatic at the rates then in force.

Moneysavers
In the centre of this issue you will find a 4-page pull-out section. Six dealers have co-operated with me to provide you with the Seasonal Discount Vouchers - I hope that you will be able to make use of them. It only remains for me to wish you all the best for 1995.

letters

IF YOU HAVE ANY POINTS OF VIEW THAT YOU WANT TO AIR PLEASE WRITE TO THE EDITOR. IF YOUR LETTER US PUBLISHED YOU WILL RECEIVE A £5 VOUCHER TO SPEND ON ANY SWM SERVICE

Dear Sir
I have just started getting into scanners and also have just bought my first one. After reading some magazines on the subject I must admit that Short Wave Magazine by far comes out on top, keep up the good work.

I would also be interested to know if there are any scanning guides for the Irish Republic, as nobody I have spoken to seems to know.

Paul Hoey
Co. Donegal
Ireland

Unfortunately none of us in the Editorial Offices are aware of any either, perhaps our readers can help?

Dear Sir
Oh! how I echo the feelings of E. R. Billiard of Nottingham as stated in the December edition. I agree entirely with his description of the Granby Halls, one visit is enough and never again. There are others just as bad as there are others that are better.

The best rally that I have attended is Bristol. This one is well run and has the benefit of the old railway station as built by Isambard Kingdom Brunel.

Picketts Lock is good for the number of stands that barely passes muster for catering, surroundings and general ambience.

The best location during 1994 was Longleat, but unfortunately the sheep had been there the day before.

Dear Sir
I wonder if it would be possible to ask for information on terminal programs for the ERA Microreader from other readers through the pages of Short Wave Magazine.

The problem I have is that, although I have the Microreader hooked up to an upgraded AMIGA computer and I am able to read print from the monitor, I am unable to make a hard copy through the printer or save the information to disk.

I have contacted the list of software suppliers as published in the February 1991 edition of Short Wave Magazine, which has been to no avail as everything these days seems to be geared towards PCs.

I. M. Knox
Farsham
Hants

C. F. Goodall
Hazelton
Gloucestershire

Everyone to their own - Personally, I think that IKB's original train shed would be far better with broad gauge tracks between the platforms - preferably with trains still running on them!

Dear Sir
I wish to inform you that I am planning a visit to Ireland to which I have not been before and I plan to visit the Granby Halls as well as the old Railway Station where Brunel built it. There are so many good places in Ireland I don't know where to start. I plan to visit the Grand Canal which is something very few people know about.

I hope you can help with advice.

F. J. K. Walker
Bristol

Keep publishing the best magazine ever.

Short Wave Magazine, January 1995
Dear Sir

I always look forward to receiving my copy of Short Wave Magazine and was delighted to find that the various charts on Mr Brian Oddy's Long, Medium and Short Waves columns were highlighted in vivid yellow. This makes the columns much easier to scan. I know that these columns have been highlighted in colour in previous issues, but I do not think the colour has been graded and this seems to make all the difference. On reading the advertisement on page 44 entitled 'A Great Christmas Present' for SWM binders, I realise that I need one for my 1995 issues of Short Wave Magazine, but may I mention that, unlike your quote 'Tidy up your listening station, get rid of those piles of magazines that your WiPE is always complaining about', my husband says it should read, 'Get rid of those piles of magazines that your HUSBAND is always complaining about!'

Clare Pinder
Appleby
Cumbria

The idea of the two tone effect on tables was our Art Department's solution to the difficulty in reading compact tables - I'm pleased you think that it works. It's also nice to know that we are considered to be a unisex magazine.

Dear Sir

Well, congrats on your fine magazine, which I receive every month along with Practical Wireless. I have purchased many good items from your advertisers.

One supplier that stands out is Persvis Ltd. I had a copy of JVFAK from Mike Richard's 'Decode' column awhile back and of course was unable to receive anything without an interface, so I faxed this company and just before closing that day they faxed me back with all the particulars of their demodulator with prices, etc.

I went out and got my money order in sterling to get it into the post the same day. I came home and faxed my order and by the weekend I had the demodulator here working. They must have shipped it well before they received my money. Now, that's what I call service!

I read a lot of grumbles in the letters to the Ed, so I just thought you may show that you indeed have some of the most friendly dealers in your magazine. Persvis Ltd also have helped me to get more out of the JVFAK program too!

Keep up the good work.

Brian Low VESTJE
Ontario
Canada

It's nice to know that we can keep our readers satisfied, even at long distance.

Dear Sir

As a Special Events Group we receive many hundreds of direct reports each year from short wave listeners. It is our policy to encourage reports from listeners and we always reply to every card or letter received, either direct or via the Bureau. Unfortunately, we are receiving an increasing number of direct cards that are very time consuming to process, and many newcomers to the hobby must wonder why they do not receive a reply from some Special Event Stations.

During 1994 we received 395 direct cards from UK listeners. Just over half of these (205) were a pleasure to process, with complete and accurate information necessary to enable us to quickly identify the reported contact. Perhaps a breakdown of the remaining problem cards will help the listener to understand the difficulties encountered by organisations of Special Event Stations.

A staggering 40% were using British Summer Time on their reports, in spite of GMT/UTC printed on the card. This may seem a minor point to the s.w.l., but when the GB station has worked in excess of 60 stations per hour, this involves a search back through three pages of log to confirm the report. Please remember that official radio logbooks (including amateur radio) are required to use GMT/UTC.

Some 20% did not indicate a callsign that our Special Event Station was in contact with at the time of the report. Without this information all details contained on the report could have been taken from pre-event publicity in the Short Wave Magazine, and our QSL would not be valid for any awards. Listeners often complete a box marked with 'QSO WITH' by writing 'Special Event Station'.

Another 10% of listeners sending direct reports did not enclose a stamped addressed return envelope, and 10% just attached a stamp to the corner of their QSL card. To reply direct to these reports is costly and to address envelopes is very time consuming.

The remaining cards had an assortment of mistakes, including the date often written as 'Saturday' (the event in question ran for 28 days), some with no frequency or mode listed (we operate four stations simultaneously s.s.b., c.w., v.h.f., u.h.f.) and listeners sending cards for other GB stations. The worst examples were letters on the lines of 'I heard your GB station last weekend, please send a QSL card and include two blank ones for my friends'.

We always encourage our young Novice members to operate our GB stations. However, many s.w.l.s. enthusiastic at hearing a Novice on the h.f. bands for the first time, send a card for the Special Event (which is customary) but additionally send a separate card to the young Novice requesting a personal '2E' QSL card in return. Although the youngsters appreciate these cards, please be aware that under no circumstances can they issue a Novice QSL card for contacts made on the bands for which they are not licensed, whilst they are operating under GB or GX call privileges.

The previous paragraphs are not in anyway intended as criticism, but as a guide for newcomers. We do, of course, receive many accurate reports and listeners often enclose letters which are always read with great interest and passed along to the operator concerned for a personal reply.

Please keep your cards and letters coming. We will continue to reply to all reports, but attention to the above points will enable us to reply so much quicker and increase your overall return rate.

Roy Clayton G4SSH
Chairman of Scarborough
Special Events Group
Scarborough

Short Wave Magazine, January 1995
Dear Sir
I was very interested in the comments made in the 'Letters' in the November issue of your magazine on UTC and ways of giving dates.
I fail to see why the French should be 'blamed' for UTC. I believe that when Nuclear Time was established, scientists dropped GMT claiming it was inaccurate. Universal Time Co-ordinated is the name they came up with to replace Greenwich Mean Time.
Perhaps some red faces rejected the most natural ordering of the more logical 'Co-ordinated Universal Nuclear Time' because of the resultant abbreviation!
Another issue raised by your reader Bill Mitchell concerns the ordering of day, month and year in giving dates. I am also often confused by the American system and believe it to be illogical. In this country we usually give information in front of the unit was necessary. An a.t.u. being an impedance matching device with little selectivity is no help. And, having discovered the idea of low level r.f. stage as too complicated, it was decided to devise a variable pre-selector.
Basically, an r.f. stage without amplification, but with variable coupling. The unit is now running with creditable results. The unwanted signals have all but disappeared. This to the extent that had AOR provide an s.s.b. filter with a better shape factor and shielded the microprocessor, there would be some very clean signal at low input levels.
The current variable pre-selector covers 3-15MHz into a 1kHz base loaded vertical, this combination works well on amateur and s.s.b. utility. If there is enough interest, I am quite willing to publish the construction data.
Ian Walker G3RNX Tewkesbury Glos

Dear Sir
I feel that Mr Walker's letter in December's issue of SWM criticizing the performance of the Yupiteru MVT7100 was a little harsh. Whilst I appreciate that his letter raises some valid points, it seems that Mr Walker has lost sight of the fact that Yupiteru released the MVT7100 as a hand-held wide band receiver and so to judge it as anything other than a hand-held receiver is somewhat unjust.
Connecting a receiver of this nature to a main station antenna and expecting it to perform in the way that a base station receiver would is a little like filling your Mini 850 with Methanol and expecting it to perform like a top fuel drag car. It just won't happen!
The receiver is designed to be used with it's own antenna and when it's used in this way it matches, if not surpasses, the performance of most other hand-helds on the market. I don't think any receiver such as this is particularly good when it comes to strong signal handling, hence the inclusion of an 'in built' attenuator.
I am surprised that, after forty years in the hobby, Mr Walker allowed himself to prejudge the unit's h.f. performance by using the photograph on the promotional brochure which shows the MVT7100 receiving a full scale signal on 40m using its own whip.
Surely his own experience should have told him that this was a little bit of advertisers license. Unfortunately, promotional literature sometimes has a tendency to mislead whether intentionally or not.
I admit that using the receiver on the h.f. bands, with it's own whip, is pretty fruitless and connecting it to a long wire or other such antenna just makes matters worse. However, add a home-brew a.t.u. into the equation plus selective use of the 'in built' attenuator and you get a totally different picture.
I have listened to numerous h.f. stations this way, amateur, broadcast and utility and at the time of writing this letter, I am monitoring Edinburgh rescue on 880kHz. I have also received a couple of reception reports from listeners using the MVT7100.
Before purchasing my MVT7100 I spent a considerable amount of time at AOR in Worksworth, tuning the receiver using different antennas, comparing it to other units in the shop and getting the opinions of the sales staff. I was told at the time that it was unlikely to perform at it's best on a large antenna.
All I can advise is that if you are considering spending this amount of cash on any piece of equipment, satisfy yourself that it will do what you're expecting of it before you part with the cash. Any showroom worth it's salt will let you put it through it's paces if they are confident of the products they are selling.
Chris Carrington (G-20368/G0FYZ)
Chellaston Derby

The Editor reserves the right to shorten any letters for publication but will try not to alter their sense. Letters must be original and not have been submitted to any other magazines. The views expressed in letters published in this magazine are not necessarily those of Short Wave Magazine.
junior listener

I’ve had an interesting letter from Des Reed that raises a number of points. He’s got an old FRG-7 receiver that has expanded his listening to more than just the airband these days. It is worth contacting someone like South Midlands Communications as they may have a copy of the manual they can copy for you. Alternatively, does anyone have an FRG-7 manual that can be passed onto Des, drop me a line.

You may also be interested to know that Practical Wireless did a series of modifications to the FRG-7 in a series of article written by the late Peter Rouse GU1DKD back in the early 1980s. Called ‘Modifying the FRG-7’ (August, October and November 1984) it looked at such things as modifying the bandwidth, power supply, fine tuning, filtering and adding an f.m. adapter. I’m sure that the Editorial Office would be able to supply photocopies of these articles if you contact them for the latest prices.

The next point Des raises is about the SINPO code. Most listeners use it one way or another, but how may really know what it means. There are several codes around, RST, SINPO, SIO and listeners own versions too! It seems that the SINPO code is the one that has become standard with broadcast stations and so it’s one you should be aware of. It has a standard format and you should stick to that, don’t try and be original - it could confuse the station at the other end, especially if they don’t understand your report very well.

This can be anywhere between the transmitter and receiver. Propagation disturbance is primarily fading, so tell them how much their signal was being affected by the conditions at the time. Was it a steady signal or was it fading in and out. The final characteristic is overall merit and only you can say how good the signal was.

The final part of Des’s letter was about propagation - a BIG subject. Des wanted to know what is propagation and how do you measure it. Well, I’d need a column somewhat bigger than this to explain everything, so I decided to ‘borrow’ a couple of paragraphs from one of Short Wave Magazine’s books: Short Wave Communications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>I</th>
<th>N</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>Slight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td>Moderate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Barely audible</td>
<td>Extreme</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5

by Peter Rouse.

“Propagation is how a signal gets from one place to another. Why can you not hear New York’s Kennedy airport on v.h.f. and why can you hear an aeroplane running low power on h.f.?"

“The answer is that depending on the frequency the signal will travel a long way or hardly any distance at all. There are essentially two ways in which a signal travels; along the ground from one point to another or up into the air where it may or may not bounce back to earth. The first instance is known as ‘ground wave’ and the second as ‘sky wave’. In order to receive signals from around the other side of the world, or at least over considerable distances, we must rely on the sky wave bouncing back. In fact, in some instances, a signal can go up, bounce back, hit the earth, bounce up again, bounce again and so forth. The bit that it bounces off is known as the ionosphere which we are now going to think of as chicken mesh....”

“Remember we said that the lower the frequency the longer the wave length? Now think of h.f. signals as being fairly big physically and v.h.f. signals as being small. Let’s go a stage further and imagine we have a handful of stones. The big stones are h.f. signals, the small ones v.h.f. signals and the ionosphere is made of chicken mesh (electronically it can be considered that way). If we throw our handful of stones at the chicken mesh, two thing happen: The big stones bounce back and the little ones go through. So you now have a simple idea of why lower frequency signals bounce back providing world-wide communications but the smaller ones do not.”

For the listener the best way to ‘measure’ propagation is to assess the signal against known standards such as beacons. It takes a while to build up the information on what signals from which part of the world are audible under certain conditions, but for some that’s part of the fun. I hope this explains a bit more. Obviously the book goes on to explain more, see the Book Service pages 83-86 for details on the current price and availability.

Finally

Hopefully, just enough room to tell you that the ISWL booklet Guide to English Language Short Wave Broadcasts to Europe (Winter Schedules 1994/1995) is now available. It costs just £1.50 from: ISWL, 10 Clyde Crescent, Wharton, Winsford, Cheshire CW7 3LA.

Raising Money

The Worked All Britain Awards Group have sent details of the listeners who have gained the WAB Lifeboat Award:


Short Wave Magazine, January 1995

5
**National Transmitter News**

**New BBC FM Transmitters**

**November 16 Chard**, Somerset. This new station brings good stereo f.m. radio reception to about 12000 people in the area around Chard, Tatworth, and Combe St. Nicholas. The transmitter is located about 3km east of the town of Chard. It entered service after a period of test transmissions which began on Thursday August 25.

The transmission stations frequencies are as follows, Radio 1 98.5MHz, Radio 2 88.9MHz, Radio 3 91.1MHz and Radio 4 93.3MHz. This station uses a vertically polarised antenna.

**Television Relay Stations**

**November 17, Caradon Hill**, Liskeard, Cornwall and its low powered relay stations are now equipped to broadcast BBC2 television programmes with stereo sound, using the BBC-developed NICAM 728 digital system. This system uses an additional transmitted signal, which is quite separate from the normal (mono) TV sound signal. The NICAM service on BBC1 started on April 28th this year. The television transmissions from the Caradon Hill station serve over 500000 people throughout most of the central and east Cornwall and west and northeast Devon.

**October 7 Braunton**, Devon a new relay station opened provided jointly by the BBC and the ITC. The station is located on a 20m mast near Braunton Down Quarry and brings good television and teletext reception to approximately 500 people in parts of Ash Road, North Down Road, Silvan Drive, Hazel Avenue and Boode Road, Braunton. Outside this area, reception of the new relay is not recommended.

**Station Details**

**Channels:**
- BBC 1: 39
- BBC 2: 45
- ITV (Westcountry): 49
- Channel 4: 42

**Antenna Group:**
- B

**Polarisation:**
- Horizontal

**Effective Radiated Power:**
- 2W, to the N & W only

**November 9 Hurstbourne Tarrant**, Hampshire. The new relay is located on a 17m mast adjacent to Dolomans Lane, Ibthorpe to bring good television and teletext reception to about 590 residents in Hurstbourne Tarrant and Ibthorpe. The station has been built jointly by NTL and the BBC.

**Station Details**

**Channels:**
- BBC 1(South): 22
- BBC 2: 28
- ITV (Meridian): 32
- Channel 4: 25

**Antenna Group:**
- Vertical

**Polarisation:**
- A

**Effective Radiated Power:**
- 10W, to the N & E only

**Reception advice is available from either:**
- BBC Engineering Information
  - White City, 201 Wood Lane
  - London W12 7TS
  - Telephone: 0181-752 5040
- ITC Engineering Information
  - Kings Worthy Court, Kings Worthy
  - Winchester, Hampshire SO23 7QA
  - Telephone: (01962) 848647

---

**Martin Lynch Open Day**

Well-known trader, Martin Lynch, tried his hardest to bring Northfields Road, Ealing to a grinding halt when he held another of his popular Open Days. Your Editor - with Peggy, of course - called in on his way to the Bridgend Rally and, having managed to park, seemingly nearer to Heathrow than Northfields, spent an enjoyable couple of hours in the crush. Food and drink flowed freely and I would imagine that Martin's bank manager has a big smile on his face. This photograph shows part of the shop during a relatively quiet period.

Throughout the day a 'free' draw raised over £220 for the Children in Need Appeal.

---

**VIP**

One of the crowd at Martin Lynch's Open Day recently was Norman Joly G3FNJ. He introduced himself to your Editor as having been a member of the Short Wave Magazine Editorial Team under Austin Forsyth G6FO back in 1946 when the Offices were located in Victoria Street.

**Live '94 Raffle Winner**

One of the winners of the Raffle at Live '94 was A.C. Rowe G6AVP, seen here receiving his prize of a KPC3 Packet TNC from Dick Ganderton, Editor of Short Wave Magazine outside Martin Lynch's shop.

**Readers Buy Books and Win!**

More winners in our monthly Book Service £50 draw. The October draw was won by Mr. H. Macpherson of Edinburgh, whilst the November prize went to Mr. C. Gaskell of Cheltenham. Well done both.

Don't forget you too can win if you buy one or more publication from the UK's largest selection of radio books.

**Hear 1995 Camel Trophy Event**

The call sign for this year's event will be V31RD, and not V32D as stated in the December issue of SWM. The station will be active from May 7 until June 10 on the following bands. 1.8 - 28MHz, 50MHz and 144MHz.

Look out for more coverage of the event in future editions of SWM.
Radio and TV DX News

News from the USA confirms that the CIA 'TV Marti' continues to transmit an extended programme service into Cuba from the tethered aerostat at 10000 feet above Key West (Cudoe Key). Using ch. A13 (NTSC) news and information programmes are transmitted 0730-1300UTC and are linked down from Washington via Intelsat 601 tradr.14 in C Band. Jamming in Havana lead to the TV signals being directed away from the capital and towards Cojimar. Short wave broadcasts use 6.120, 6.030, 9.615, 9.525, 11.730, 11.740, 11.910 and 11.950MHz at various times throughout the 24 hours. A 100kW medium wave outlet (previously 50kW) is also on-air at 1180kHz.

The Palestinian TV service in the Gaza Strip has still not gone onto full power and currently operates a temporary low power transmitter. The PBC claim that Israel have been reluctant to release a v.h.f. channel as signed in the peace agreement between Israel and the PLO. Initially the PBC - Palestinian Broadcasting Corporation will cover both Gaza City and Jericho, extending to the whole region mid 1995 with a further 5 high power transmitters.

A new private national TV channel 'Tempo' will go on-air early 1996 in Bulgaria offering mainly imported programming initially with local sports and news will be added later. MTV will also be radiated over the Tempo network. The government has issued 32 private broadcasting licences in the past 2 years - 'Nova TV' is currently on air in Sofia and a new private TV station 'Seven Days' opens January 1995.

Flemish broadcaster VTM has been given the OK to open a new channel 'VTV-2' on February 1, 1995. The channel is biased towards programming for a young male audience and to counter rival programming from a soon to air Dutch pan European channel - 'VT4'.

The Norwegians will open a new commercial channel 'TV+4' in April 1995 offering a general entertainment format. Meanwhile national broadcaster NRK is also opening a new TV channel 'TV2' during 1995 which will allow NRK to develop increased film and documentary strands, something that just the single channel will not allow.

A Chinese version of an MTV operation has opened in Shanghai offering music videos throughout an 18 hour broadcast day. The TV channel is operated by the Shanghai Oriental Broadcast Station and the Shanghai Cable TV Station.

MTV, a private TV channel has just opened in Latvia's capital town, Riga. Currently operating for 6 hours daily, it is hoped to increase to 18 hours by Summer 1995.

RA to Name Banned Operators

The Radiocommunications Agency has recently announced that details of the revocation of amateur and CB licences issued under the Wireless Telegraphy Act 1949, will be published in future, where it has been deemed appropriate.

Until this announcement this information relating to licensees has been regarded as confidential. This has resulted in the Agency appearing too lenient with offenders.

SWM Columnist Elected as RSGB Zonal Member

As we go to press, it has just been announced that our Amateur Bands Round-up columnist, Paul Essery GW3KFE, has been elected as RSGB Zone E Council Member for 1995. We all wish Paul good luck with this appointment.

Uniden Return to UK

Uniden, are expanding their operation into Europe and have chosen the UK as a marketing base.

Uniden employ in excess of 10000 worldwide and have a turnover approaching US$1 billion. The company has become a market leader in Scanners, Cordless Telephones and Satellite Receivers, as well as having a significant share of the Cellular Telephone, p.m.r. and Pager markets.

Uniden have introduced three new hand-held scanning receivers and to market and distribute these receivers they have appointed exclusive rights to Nevada of Portsmouth and Sharmans of Manchester. For further information contact: Paul Meadows, Uniden UK Ltd., 35 Curzon Street, London W1Y 7AE. Tel: 0171-495 6222, Fax: 0171-495 5676.

RAE and Morse Courses

Intensive Short Course
Arnold and Carlton College, Mapperly Nottingham. Course commences January 13 and runs weekly Thursday evening. Duration is 11 weeks, leading to May examination. For further information Tel: 0115-938 2509.

Morse Course
Newbury College will be running a Mode Code class to prepare candidate for the RSGB 12 wpm morse test. It will commence January 13, running 1800-1930. For further details Tel: (01635) 37000/35353 quoting course 992088 or contact Ray Oliver G3NDS, Tel: (01672) 870892.
The NRD-535 With A Subtle Difference

The NRD-535 is a fine receiver, and fully confirms the JRC leadership in this particular field. However, even the best can be improved in specific areas; and after lengthy evaluation of the NRD-535 we decided that there were worthwhile improvements which we at Lowe, with our knowledge and specialist expertise, could introduce to the more discerning listener - for it is the true 'listener' who will appreciate what we have done.

First we thought that the audio from the NRD-535 was not totally easy on the ear, and detailed investigation showed that the audio response had been 'tailed' to suit the rather round shouldered response of the IF filtering. So, we went back to the IF filters and specified a higher performance SSB crystal filter with a 6dB bandwidth of 2.4kHz and a typical shape factor of 1.8:1; with less than 1dB passband ripple. For AM, we fit a more expensive filter with a 6dB passband of 5.7kHz and a shape factor of 1.5:1. The response of these new filters is very flat within the passband, with steep symmetrical sides giving excellent adjacent channel rejection. The use of these more expensive filters allowed us to flatten the audio response of the receiver giving a much clearer sound quality and a real improvement in intelligibility both on communications and broadcast stations.

We have noticed in the past that the audio output power from most modern receivers is barely adequate for driving a good loudspeaker, and since we now had top quality audio from the NRD-535, we designed and fitted a completely new audio power amplifier with enough power (3W at 5% distortion) to enable the user to sit back and enjoy that quality to the full.

The use of synchronous AM demodulation and/or ECSS is an established feature of many newer receivers, and fitting the optional CMF-78 ECSS board to the NRD-535 provides the user with the potential to recover good audio from signals which are subject to selective fading.

However, we noticed a tendency for the ECSS to lose lock during deep fades and then fail to re-lock after the fade. We now have a series of detailed modifications to the ECSS unit which removes this tendency and also improves the recovered audio.

The Lowe Electronics modification pack definitely makes a good receiver into an outstanding receiver. When we sent a sample of our modified NRD-535 to Jonathan Marks at Radio Nederland, he confirmed that the results were quite remarkable and said so in no uncertain terms. We think that you will agree.

Naturally, these modifications cost a little more, but to complete the whole package we also pre-age the master reference oscillator in the receiver, check out the alignment and issue an individual test certificate with each one. And because we are proud of our work we add a discreet badge to the front panel to tell you that you own a receiver with a difference.

The 'Lowe' NRD-535. We make a good receiver into an outstanding receiver.

- New high specification IF crystal filter for SSB
- New high specification IF filter for AM
- New calculated audio bandwidth 'flattening'
- New higher power audio output system
- New tighter specification ECSS system
- Pre-ageing and 'burn-in' of master oscillator
- Individual test certificate for each receiver

NRD-535...............................£1549
CMF78..................................£279
CFL243W...............................£415
Modifications (fitted at time of purchase)...............................£117

BERKSHIRE
3 Weavers Walk
Northbrook Street
Newbury
Tel: (01635) 522122

NORTH EAST
Mitford House
Newcastle Int. Airport
Newcastle Upon Tyne
Tel: (01661) 860418

SCOTLAND
Cumbernauld Airport
Cumbernauld
Strathclyde
Tel: (01236) 721004

WALES & WEST
79/81 Gloucester Rd
Patchway
Bristol
Tel: 0117-931 5263

Chesterfield Road
Successful Listening Starts Here . . .

All the experts agree – the secret of successful listening starts at the antenna. Skimp on the antenna and you might as well not bother! For years many of us struggled with longwires and a.t.u.s, getting increasingly frustrated at the growing level of interference generated by household wiring and appliances. Then along came the MLB – half the price of my a.t.u., but promising to do twice as much – match my longwire to 50 Ohms AND cure my interference problem. So, I tried one – a week later my three a.t.u.s were up for sale – most of the domestic interference gone and fewer knobs to twiddle!

The MLB has made a real difference to my listening – and to the hundreds of customers I’ve recommended them to since. The MLB is exceptional value at £45, and correctly installed I’m sure it will make a difference to yours.

Just available is the MLB ISOLATOR. When used in conjunction with the MLB, this new addition to the range will provide you with a convenient terminal to attach an earth wire and totally isolate the earth connection of the aerial from the earth connection between the mains supply and the receiver – another hiding place for noise. Ring today for full information on these and other interesting products that we know will help you to get more out of your listening!

---

DSP Noise Reduction Products From JPS Communications!

JPS Communications specialises in low cost Digital Signal Processors - the hi-tech way to filter out noise and heterodynes and what’s more, they’ll work with anything from your home-brewed short wave receiver to the latest all-singing, all-dancing receivers and scanners on any band you care to mention!

**NIR10**

Noise/interference reduction unit.

The NIR10 allows reception of difficult to read signals. NIR mode helps to reduce or even eliminate heterodynes, white or ignition noise, RTTY interference and power line noise. PEAK function reduces white interference. NOTCH FILTER mode removes multiple heterodynes and acts in 3 milliseconds! BANDPASS mode has a continuously adjustable centre frequency.

Just **£399** .........................Carriage £10.

**NTR1**

Wide band noise and tone remover.

The NTR1 provides wideband operation for AM or FM reception and narrow band operation for SSB, CW or Data reception. State-of-the-art DSP rapidly removes multiple tones.

Just **£199** .........................Carriage £10.

All JPS DSP filters require a 12V power supply to run from the mains but it needs to be fairly beefy. Run it from your shack supply or from our dedicated 1Amp PSU available at £29.95.
rallies

January 22: Oldham Amateur Radio Club are holding their mobile Annual Dinner at the Queen Elizabeth III Civic Centre, West Street, Oldham, Lancs. Doors open at 11am, 10.30am for disabled visitors. The event features many stalls with a wide variety of items and a Bring & Buy. Talk-on in S22 via GB4ORC. Refreshments will be available from 11.30am. There will be a Mobile Contact Prize and cabling for the furthest mobile contact with an operator on his way to attend the rally, up to £3. Free programme draw and parking. 0161-452 1514 (or 07796 844143).

January 29: The Lancastrian Radio & Computer Rally is being held at the University of Lancaster. There will be all the usual traders, refreshments, a bar and Bring & Buy. There is excellent access to this rally, five minutes from either Junction 33 or 34 on the M6. Admission is £1. Doors open at 10.30am for the disabled and 11am for all else. Further details from Sue on (01524) 642329.

February 5: The South Essex ARS Radio Rally is being held at The Paddocks, Long Road, Canvey Island, Es. The rally is located on the A1301. Doors open at 10.30am. Bring & Buy, trade stands and home-made refreshments are available. Talk on in S22. Admission £1. Free parking.

February 12: The 4th Northern Cross Rally is being held at Rodillian School on the A61 between Leeds and Wakefield (M1, M62). Doors open at 10.30am for disabled visitors and Bring & Buy. £1 entry. There will be the usual dealers and groups, a bar and refreshments plus a Morse test on demand with two passport photos. Talk-on in 144 and 430MHz. Dave Gray on 0131-282 7803.

February 19: The RSGB VHF Convention is being held at Sandbanks Park Exhibition Centre. Further details can be obtained from G3MVV on (01272) 25563.

February 25: The 10th Rainham Radio Rally is to be held at the Rainham School for Girls, Darwen Way, Rainham, Gillingham, Kent ME8 9XQ. It is very easy to find from Jn. 4 of the M2 motorway the A289 from the A2 from Rainham. Doors open at 10am, 9.30am for disabled visitors. There will be the usual trade stands, plus a few new ones selling computers. Many special interest groups will be represented, as RAYNET RNARS, Peak and Kent TV Group. There is also a talk-on in S22 by GB4ARR, a Bring & Buy, licensed bar, and snacks and refreshments also available with somewhere to sit and eat. Admission is £1, children under 14 free. Further info, from Martin G7JBD on (01344) 365980 at any reasonable time.

*March 11/12: The London Amateur Radio & Computer Show will be held at Lee Valley Leisure Centre, Picketers Lane, Edmonton, London N9. Doors open at 10am to 5pm each day. There will be a trade show, lectures, Bring & Buy, on-demand Morse tests, disabled facilities, bars, restaurants, special interest groups and ample free parking. For further information you can contact Steve G3ZPWV on 0181-882 5126.

March 12: Wythall Radio Club will be holding their annual Radio Rally at Wythall Park, Silver Street, Wythall (near Birmingham, on the A465, just two miles from Junction 3 on the M42). Doors open at 10.30am to 4pm. They will be the usual traders in three halls, a marquee, a bar and refreshments and a Bring & Buy stall run by the club, talk-on in S22. Admission only £1. Chris G3FTEM on 0121-371 7281.

*March 19: The North rib Radio Rally, Amateur Radio, Electronics & Computing Exhibition is being held at Northrock Castle Hotel, Exhibition Centre, Queens Promenade, North Shore, Blackpool. There will be extended free parking and free shuttle service. N Pace Licence details and practical demonstrations, a Bring & Buy, talk-on in S22 and lots more. Admission is £1.50, over 65 £1 and under £1.50. Doors open at 11am to 5pm. Disabled entry through ramped service entrance, 10.45am. More info from Peter Denton G6CFC on 0151-630 5790.

If you're travelling a long distance to a rally, it would be worth phoning the contact number to check all is well, before setting off. The Editorial stuff of Short Wave Magazine is happy to help for information on rallies. All details on this is supplied by the organiser and is published on good faith to a service on the event. If you have any queries about a particular event, please contact the organisers direct.

Club Secretaries:
Send all details of your club's up-and-coming events to: Lorna Mower, Short Wave Magazine, Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 6PW. Please tell us your County and keep the details as brief as possible.

HAMPSTEAD

HEREFORD & WORCESTER

HERTFORDSHIRE

KENT

NORFOLK
Norfolk ARS: Wednesdays, 7.30pm. Formal and informal meetings at The Norman Centre, Bignold Road, Off Drayton Road between 'Asda' and Three Mile Cross Roundabout, Norwich. January 4 - Weather and propagation by Jim G4SYL, 11pm - Night on the air, construction QRP, Morse practice, 18th - Know your club - quiz by Peter Ives G3ASO, 25th - Night on the air, construction QRP, Morse practice. Mike G4EOI (01603) 789792.

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE
Mansfield ARS: 2nd Mondays, 7.30pm. The Polish Catholic Club, off Windmill Lane, Woodhouse Road, Mansfield. January 9 - Sherlock Forest and other awards. Howard G1GJY (01623) 423697.

SOUTH NOTTS
Nottingham Radio Club & S25G: 4th Thursdays, 7.30pm, Home City Community Centre or Fairwood Community College, Farnborough Road, Clifton Estate, Nottingham. January 16 - AGM, 13th - Construction plus on air on h.f. and v.h.f., 20th - Talk on construction by Chris Burbanke G3JSU, Julie Brown GOSOU (0115) 210169.

OXFORD & DARS: 2nd and 4th Fridays, 7.45pm. The North Oxford Grove House Club. Terry Hastings G0CFN (01865) 653526.

SHROPSHIRE
Salop ARS: Thursdays, 8am, Oak Hotel, Shrewsbury. January 12 - Airband and aircraft by John G8TFN, 19th - RAe tuition and workshop evening, 26th - DX cluster GB7MDX, talk by G4UJS. Ian Davies G7SBD, QTH (01743) 463711.

SOMERSET
YeoV ARCS: Thursdays, 7.30pm, The Red Cross Centre, 72 Grove Avenue, Yeovil. January 5 - Talk on Yagi antenna designs by G3XXZ, 12th - Get up and out for Christmas! 19th - Film and talk on Robotics by G5JJ, 26th - Club station on air and committee meeting. Cedric White, QTH (01238) 473495.

SUFFOLK

Sudbury & DRA: 1st & 3rd Tuesdays, Wells Hall, Old School, Great Cornard, Five Bells Public House, Bures Road, Great Cornard. December 20 - Natter and noggins night. Tony Harman GB7TY. (01787) 512512.

WARWICKSHIRE

WEST MIDLANDS
Sandwell ARS: The Broadway, Warley. RAEC class on Wednesday nights, Morse class on Wednesday nights and RAEC class on Thursday nights. Three operating nights, h.f./v.h.f./u.h.f., Phone, c.w., RTTY, AMTOR, Packet, all bands. Talks, outings, contests and public demonstrations. For further information please ring 0121-552 4619/0121-552 4902.

WEST YORKSHIRE
Denby Dale ARS: Wednesdays, 8.30pm. Pie Hall, Wakefield Road, Denby Dale, West Yorkshire. January 4 - Transatlantic on 2m by Roy G3DTE, 18th - Components evening by Martin G3ZXZ. Denby Dale ARS also provides RAE, Morse and Novice RAe classes and is a registered City & Guilds examinations centre for both the RAe and Novice RAe exams. Further details from the examinations secretary Brenda GA4OTE on (01484) 804679, or secretary Kevin GF5YS on (01484) 547553 for club activities.

WILTSHIRE

Short Wave Magazine, January 1995
It's Not What You Have...

There is a certain amount of sport in the daily drive to work. Robert Ellis explains why.

Rolling gently along the winding lanes between Idridgehay, a name for Scrabble players to bear in mind, and Cromford, I would be aware of the rear-view mirror filling up with BMW. This would wait for the least likely chance to pass and then do so, waving a cheery greeting before vanishing into the morning mist.

By the time we got to Matlock, my Bavarian friend was only three cars ahead. It seemed a lot of effort for so little gain, somehow.

Thirty years have passed since Dad, trying to keep the radio away from the kids, screwed it to the ceiling. In that time I think I've seen 'em all. Ex-service radios like The No. 19, 52 and 62 Sets, the hernia inducing R107, AR88 and RA17 up to today's Icoms, Kenwoods and, to borrow from the beer advert, the reassuringly expensive Racals. For each, in its time, was a great performer.

Today, price and performance are tightly linked - you will get what you pay for, so let's leave the high ground and wallow below. Cheap radios can be fun.

Drive it right and you'll be surprised.

For around forty quid, you enter another world. A world of limited frequency coverage, missing broadcast bands and no s.s.b. At the time of writing, this sunspot cycle is at its bottom, and a few broadcasters going for a mid-season change to lower frequencies in the hope of a usable signal. This means their efforts can now be heard by those of use who drop off the radio world at 15.5MHz.

Emotive Filters

Reception is very variable and will be for a few years yet. When it is good, it's very good, so you don't really need extreme sensitivity. When it's bad, it's bad, rapid selective fading reducing all but the very best receivers to a low common denominator in terms of listening for entertainment.

Better s.s.b. will come to the cheap and cheerful end of the market, but if this is your forte you are best going for a base station with a decent antenna.

Filters seem an emotive subject. Down here we should be grateful we've got one. It will be middle-ranking in selectivity in an effort to be all things to all men, it's quality a reflection of the component buyer's skill. Can he get enough at the right price to be sure of reasonable performance throughout the product life?

In any event in the presence of very strong signals it will leak, allowing one of the joys of reduced selectivity, glorious audio quality as can be got from Virgin Radio on 1215kHz or Atlantic 252. It's only fair we should ask our little radio to pick up only the major broadcasters. DX we can leave to the big boys.

Image rejection produces more emotion. The single conversion radio for the financially challenged will have an i.f. around 460kHz, so it will produce heaps of images where the big boys can hear aeroplanes and ships. We have no s.s.b., so no problem. We also know in our hearts that the BBC does not use 8.5MHz.

Battery life is very important to the traveller. If you go to places where battery is teamed with assault, they may be hard to get. The best thing is a dial-and-pointer set as the battery is then running only one, maybe two, oscillator transistors. In the digital synthesised radio, the battery is running hundreds of things, the price we pay for the convenience of key entry, memories and little glowing numbers. If possible, use the radio whenever you can get a mains power supply. Not only is it two hundred times cheaper than batteries to run, but the mains connection gives a capacitance reference to earth, helping with perceived sensitivity no end.

So, now I've made the case for simple enjoyment of the simple receiver, let's see what the wild waves are saying.

Korea on 6.560MHz, China on 7.780MHz and good old Australia on 1375kHz and even a clock to tell me that it's time to close. The race, it seems, is not only to the swift, or BMW owners.

The opinions expressed are those of the author. The radio used for the observations is the Lowe SRX 50, for which the bailiffs will probably be round for in the morning.
**HF RECEIVERS**

**KENWOOD R-5000**
100kHz-30MHz  OUR PRICE £899

**ICOM R-71E**
100kHz-30MHz  OUR PRICE £985

**ICOM R-72DC**
100kHz-30MHz  OUR PRICE £749

**ICOM R-100**
500kHz-1.8GHz  OUR PRICE £565

**AOR AR3030**
30kHz-30MHz  OUR PRICE £659

**YAESU FRG-100**
50kHz-30MHz  OUR PRICE £479

**DRAKE R8-E**
500kHz-30MHz  OUR PRICE £945

**DRAKE SW-8E**
500kHz-30MHz, 87-108MHz  OUR PRICE £469

**MULTIBAND RADIOS**

**ROBERTS**

- R808  OUR PRICE £199
- R817  OUR PRICE £169
- R818*  OUR PRICE £199
- PRO-80  OUR PRICE £315
- AIR-7  OUR PRICE £269

- *built in cassette*

**SONY**

- ICFSW100  OUR PRICE £199
- ICFSW19  OUR PRICE £199
- ICFSW7600G  OUR PRICE £219
- ICFSW55  OUR PRICE £249
- ICFSW77  OUR PRICE £359

---

**SCANNING RECEIVERS**

**AOR AR2800**
60-905MHz  OUR PRICE £399

**YAESU FRG9600**
2-905MHz  OUR PRICE £529

**ICOM ICR-1**
2-905MHz  OUR PRICE £355

**ICOM ICR-7100DC**
25MHz-2GHz  OUR PRICE £1229

**ANTENNAS**

- Diamond D130 outdoor Discone antenna 25-1300MHz  RX, TX 50, 144, 430, 1200MHz amateur bands £79.95

**CHESTERFIELD SMC (Midlands)**

- 102 High Street
- New Whittington
- Chesterfield
- Tel. (01246) 453340
- Fax. (01246) 453340

**BIRMINGHAM SMC**

- 504 Alum Rock Road
- Alum Rock
- Birmingham B8 3HX
- Tel. 0121-327 1497
- Fax. 0121-327 6313

---

**SOUTHAMPTON SMC HQ**

- S M House, School Close
- Chandlers Ford Ind Estate
- Eastleigh, Hants S05 3BY
- Tel. (01703) 251549/255111
- Fax. (01703) 263507

**LONDON AER Communications**

- 6 Royal Parade
- Hangar Lane, Ealing
- London W5A 1ET
- Tel. 0181-997 4476
- Fax. 0181-991 2566

**AXMINSTER Reg Ward & Co**

- 1 Western Parade
- West Sheen
- Axminster EX13 3NY
- Tel. (01297) 34918
- Fax. (01297) 34949

**LEEDS SMC (Northern)**

- Nowell Lane Ind Est
- Nowell Lane
- Leeds
- Tel. 0113-235 0606
- Fax. 0113-235 0155

---

**THE UK'S NO.1 INDEPENDENT RETAILER FOR ALL YOUR RECEIVER REQUIREMENTS**

Established 1958

---

**SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE, JANUARY 1995**

---
If you’re seriously into scanning then the new SDU-5000 Spectrum Display Unit from AOR could be just what you need. Mike Richards takes the opportunity to check out the first unit to arrive in the UK.

The new SDU-5000 is a sophisticated spectrum display unit that features some special links with the AR3000A top-of-the-range scanner. In addition to providing frequency analysis and measurement options, the SDU-5000 is a great tool for quickly seeking out new frequencies. When combined with the AR3000A the result is a wide coverage spectrum monitor with a frequency range of 100kHz to 2036MHz! The model in question was received hot-foot from Canada and only had draft copies of the user manuals.

Interfacing

Although the SDU-5000 really comes into its own when used with the AR3000A receiver, it can be used with any receiver fitted with a suitable 10.7MHz i.f. output. The i.f. input is fed to a standard BNC connector mounted on the rear panel. In order to work successfully the i.f. feed from the receiver will need a bandwidth of ±5MHz. Power requirements of 12V d.c. at around 800mA were catered for using an external power unit that was supplied with the SDU-5000. You could, of course, use the shack supply if you wanted, as the SDU-5000 utilised a standard coaxial power socket.

The control connection to the AR3000A was done using a standard 9-way to 25-way D connector lead. In the review model all the necessary leads were supplied with the SDU-5000 making the interfacing very quick and easy. Those of you who employ computer control of the AR3000A receiver will have to sacrifice that facility whilst using the SDU-5000 as it needs access to the receiver’s REMOTE port. This is not really a problem as you can control the main features of the AR3000A through the front panel of the SDU-5000. Changing between computer control and SDU-5000 control is probably best done using one of the popular 2-way computer switch boxes that are readily available for around £20. This appeared to work fine in the review set-up but, to be sure the link is sound, you need to re-select the AR3000A using the SDU-5000’s configuration menu. This is very quick to do thanks to the simple menu system.

Computer Control

All the front panel features of the SDU-5000 could be externally controlled using the built-in serial port. This employed a standard 9-pin D connector and used eight bit data at a speed of 9600 baud with X-on/X-off software flow control. This makes interfacing very easy as you can use a simple three wire connection (data in, data out and ground). Because the SDU-5000 is so new, there was no computer control software available in time for the review and the only details available were a set of temporary notes. Having studied these notes, it was clear that the SDU-5000 computer port would allow full control of all parameters. All the front panel key operations could be duplicated along with options to download data from the SDU-5000. The first of these enabled the download of all the current settings as shown by the INFO command. You could also download the frequency and signal strength of all signals within the SDU-5000’s current span. The final option was to download the data associated with the current...
The ease of interfacing should make it comparatively easy to produce a computer control package that will provide even more features than the basic SDU-5000 itself. A computer controlled spectrum monitor could easily be left to analyse a spectrum and build-up a picture of all the active frequencies. These could subsequently be downloaded to the AR3000A for more specific monitoring. I'm sure AOR will be quick to put together a suitably impressive control program.

**Colour Display**

The SDU-5000’s built-in display used a 7.75mm HQM simple matrix colour liquid crystal display unit capable of showing up to 16 colours. The resolution of this unit was quoted as 192 x 210 dots and proved to be perfectly adequate. For best results you had to view the display head-on, but it was readable over a wide viewing angle. The brightness of the display could be altered to suit local lighting conditions by a screwdriver adjustment through the side panel. This was a bit cumbersome, but you shouldn’t need to alter this very often. Finding a suitable location for the SDU-5000 was a little more troublesome because it has a vertical front panel in contrast to the conveniently angled display of the AR3000A receiver. The SDU-5000 really needs a tilt bar on the base to allow it to be tipped-up for easier viewing. An alternative set-up would be to mount the SDU-5000 on an eye level shelf.

The only aspect of the display that caused me any trouble was the red cross that showed the frequency marker position. This appeared rather faint to me, but this may just be due to my redgreen colour blindness!

If you prefer a larger display, the SDU-5000 included a separate video output that could be connected to a standard video monitor. This output supplied a nominal 1V p-p composite signal in either NTSC or PAL format. This was great for showing-off the impressive spectrum display. You could also use this output to record the display using a normal video recorder.

**Basic Operation**

With the receiver connected and powered-up, operation proved to be very straightforward and logical. One of the first actions is to check the configuration which is done using the INF key on the membrane keypad. This gave a display of all the SDU-5000's operational parameters. You can also use the CFG key to select the receiver type, r.f. gain and display mode. The selection of receiver type was just a case of selecting whether or not an AR3000 was connected.

Selection of the r.f. gain was used to set the full scale reading of the display to either -10 or -40dBm. As the display had a dynamic range of 50dB the two gain options resulted in display thresholds of -80 or -90dBm respectively. This was a well chosen range as signals outside this were generally too noisy to be of use. The choice of display modes was really down to personal preference the options being either to shown a line trace or to fill-in the lower part of the display rather like a bar chart.

One of the most important aspects of the SDU-5000 was the comprehensive adjustment of the display span. This could be adjusted in 1kHz increments from just 1kHz through to 10MHz. The adjustment was very simple needing a single press of the SPAN key followed by the required span in kilohertz. The ability to see signals over such a wide range makes the SDU-5000 a very powerful search tool. Once you have identified a target band of frequencies you can then adjust the span frequency to effectively zoom in and pick out more detail. Closely related to the span frequency is the setting of the receive bandwidth. The SDU-5000 has two options of 5kHz or a wide 30kHz. Whilst the narrow setting provides more detail it has the disadvantage of slowing the display response. To give you an example, with a span of 10MHz the SDU-5000 is able to complete one sweep of the display in just over 1 second. Switching to the narrow 5kHz setting reduces this to about 6 seconds. The narrow bandwidth really comes into its own when you zoom in and reduce the span to 100kHz or less as the SDU-5000 then achieves a sweep time of under 1 second.

Once you’ve spotted a few transmissions of interest, you can use the marker function to measure the frequency and check the signal level. Starting the marker needed just a single press of the MKR button and the current frequency and signal strength of the marker was shown on the screen along with a red cross showing the position of the marker. Measuring the required signal was then just a case of moving the marker to the required point on the display using the arrow keys. The display was continually updated, so you could quickly latch on to intermittent transmissions. When using a receiver other than a AR3000, the marker frequency was shown in kHz relative to the 10.7MHz centre frequency of the display, whilst the signal strength was shown in dBm. This could easily be transposed to the actual tuned frequency of the receiver.

One other very useful feature of the main keypad was the provision of an escape (ESC) key. This provided a quick and simple get-out for those occasions when you hit a wrong key!
The display itself included three processing options to increase the units overall versatility. The first of these caused the display to record only the maximum value of any signals within its passband. By enabling this option the display would gradually build-up a picture of all the active frequencies and effectively freeze all the intermittent transmissions. This is very handy for identifying local p.m.r. frequencies. The second option changes the display to an averaging algorithm that could be set to average the received signal over between 2 to 32 display sweeps. Using this facility you could quickly identify continuously active frequencies such as air band VOLMET signals whilst suppressing all but the busiest intermittent signals. The final peak option was specifically designed to aid the identification of the strongest signals in the pass-band. When this option is started the marker appears and is automatically set to the strongest frequency in the pass band. The arrow keys can then be used to move the marker sequentially between the active signals in order of signal strength. This is a great option for logging active frequencies in a new band or checking out a known band for new stations.

**Flying AR3000!**

The SDU-5000 is an extremely useful accessory for any receiver, but when you link it with the AR3000A it really begins to fly. For a start, you are no longer stuck with 10.7MHz as the centre frequency of the display and having to calculate the real frequency of displayed signals. The display centre frequency becomes the current frequency of the AR3000A. When you set a new centre frequency with the display keypad, the AR3000A automatically follows too. Just this feature alone transforms the usefulness of the SDU-5000. Closely allied to this is the PgUp and PgDn buttons. These increase or decrease the centre frequency by half the display scan width. Again, this is really well thought out as by scrolling through the bands in this way you have continuous frequency coverage without having to keep punching in new centre frequencies. The final frequency selection option was to use the arrow keys to increase or decrease the centre frequency in discrete steps. These steps could also be set via the SDU-5000.

Just to complete the picture all the functions that use the display marker show the real frequency instead of the offset from the centre. This really makes operation very efficient and was so simple the manual was almost superfluous.

In addition to the direct frequency control and display, the SDU-5000 interface enabled the setting of a number of the AR-3000A's receive parameters. Mode selection was done via an on-screen menu, as was setting the AR3000A's internal attenuator on or off.

In order to connect the SDU-5000 to the AR3000 or 3000A, the receiver will need a minor modification to give a 10.7MHz i.f. output and a.g.c. switch. This modification can be completed by AOR or one of their authorised dealers.

**On-The-Air**

Using the combined SDU-5000 and AR-3000A to search the bands was a real joy and potentially addictive. Instead of endless searches that always seem to miss the signal you're looking for, all is revealed in great clarity on the display. If we take the air band as an example, you can just punch-in the centre frequency of the section you want to monitor, set the span width to 10MHz and watch the display to see all the various transmissions come and go. If you spot an interesting looking signal you can then activate the marker and move it so that it sits on top of the signal and displays the frequency and signal strength. If you want to listen to that signal all you have to do is press the MKR+CF (marker to centre frequency) key and the AR-3000A is automatically set to that frequency along with the display centre frequency. Using this system you can very quickly identify all the active frequencies in the band. Having the frequency and signal strength shown is a great help to identifying those signals that are worth receiving.

If you're primarily looking for local signals, the PEAK facility was particularly helpful as you could very quickly step through and record the strongest signals. The only missing feature that I thought would have been useful was a single key press to return to the last used centre frequency. This would allow you to select a band jump to a potentially interesting frequency and then return to the previously chosen centre frequency. This would make systematic searching of a band a little easier. Even if this is not provided on the main SDU-5000, it ought to be easy to implement in a computer control package.

The AVE (average) function was also very effective and was best for seeking out steady transmissions amongst a range of noise and intermittent signals. Even on very busy frequencies like the short wave broadcast or utility bands the SDU-5000's average function delivered a clear indication of all the steady signals.

The SDU-5000's display was remarkably free of spurious signals and the only persistent offender was a -78dBm blip at 455kHz.

**Summary**

As you've probably gathered by now, I very much enjoyed reviewing the SDU-5000 and AR-3000A. Although the display unit is an extremely useful accessory with any suitable receiver, when it joins forces with the AR-3000A, it steps into another league. The SDU-5000's strongest point is the way it simplifies the location and identification of intermittent transmissions. As this applies to the majority of v.h.f./u.h.f. signals its potential is enormous. The only minor downsides were the lack of a tilt-and-stand and the inconvenience of having to manually switch between computer control of the AR-3000A and SDU-5000. The SDU-5000 costs £699 inclusive of VAT and is available from AOR (UK) Ltd., Adam Bede High Tech Centre, Derby Road, Wirksworth, Derbyshire DE4 4BG, Tel: (01629) 825926 or their dealer network. The modification to the AR-3000 is free when an SDU-5000 is purchased direct from AOR, or £39.95 if carried out separately. My thanks to AOR for the loan of the review model.
YUPITERU

As Yupiteru’s authorised distributor in the UK, we stock their full range including accessories and spares. All Yupiteru is in stock now and ready for immediate despatch.

WE WILL, WITHOUT HESITATION, MATCH ANY GENUINE ADVERTISED PRICE.

Call us now — we guarantee you won’t be disappointed.

MV1700 With PSU £380
MV17000 Standard Model £280
MV7000 Mobile, with PSU £369
VT-225 Civil/Military Airband £249
VT-125 Civil Airband £180

YUPITERU ORIGINAL ACCESSORIES

MV7000 Leatherette Carry Case £17.95
MV7100 Leatherette Carry Case £17.95
VT125/150 Carrying Case £7.95
VT225 Leatherette Carrying Case £7.95
VT250 Original Handbook £7.95
VT255 Original Handbook £8.95
MVT7000 Original Handbook £8.95
MVT7100 Original Handbook £8.95
MVT8000 Original Handbook £10.95
VT125 Original Replacement £12.95
VT225 Original Replacement £24.95
MVT7000 Original Rep/Service £17.95

AOR SCANNERS

AR8000 - NEW

With duals by AOR past dated chokes for this new scanner from AOR. One chokes dated today for £146.50 and two more past dated 1 month apart. See bottom right hand panel for full details. Alternatively, please exchange your old scanner.

* 500 MHz to 1000 MHz
* 100 memory channels
* Many new features
* £499

AR 8000 SOFT CASE

Protect your AR 8000 with this original soft protective case £17.95

AR3000A

Full coverage from 100kHz-2030MHz with a host of features including RS232 Interface for computer control, USB, ISB, CW, AM, FM and VHF/ UHF modes are catered for.

Now available from stock at only £899 — save an incredible £50 off list price!

AR1500EX 100 MHz, 1000 Channel Memory £349
AR2000 100 MHz, 1000 Channel Memory £269

NEVADA MS1000

Our own superb base scanner with many features:

* 500 KHz - 1300 MHz
* (with gaps)
* 1000 Memories
* Auto Tune Switch
* Auto Squelch
* £299

BEARCAT

BEARCAT 220XLT

A new handheld scanner covering right up into the high 1000MHz Bands.

* Ideal = Airband, PVR, Amateur and Marine Bands
* Low case and charger

SPECIAL OFFER £199

BEARCAT 65XLT

A very simple, very budget, handheld 10 memory channels. An ideal beginners model

* Fixed range 66-88, 137-174, 444-512 MHz £99.95

BEARCAT 2500XLT

New redesigned case, 40 programmable memories, wideband coverage (251.5 GHz)

* Auto Store
* VFO Control
* Inc. Nicads & charger £299

TRIDENT SCANNERS

TRIDT 2400 HY400 1000 Channels £369
TRIDT 1200 HY400 1000 Channels £299
TRIDT 980 HY121 125 Ch. Mem. £149.95

COMMTEL SCANNERS

COMMTEL 202 HY100 50 Ch. Mem. £139.95
COMMTEL 205 Base 100 Ch. Mem. £139.95
COMMTEL 204 Base 100 Ch. Mem. £139.95
COMMTEL 203 Base 200 Ch. Mem. £149.95
COMMTEL 102 HY122 10 Ch. Mem £99.95
COMMTEL 65-90 MHz £99.95

NICAD BATTERIES

UNIDEN

4 Pack of 12Vdc NiCd batteries £29.95
2 Pack of 12Vdc NiCd batteries £19.95
2 Pack of 12Vdc NiCd batteries £19.95
2 Pack of 2000mAh NiCd Batteries £29.95

BLACK JAGUAR

BP200 Pack of 1000mAh £17.95
SINGLE NICADS

AA 1.2v 500 mAh NiCd Cells £1.25
AA 1.2v 600 mAh NiCd Cells £1.45

NOMAD PORTABLE RECEIVING ANTENNA

The NOMAD is a fully portable flexible wire receiving and scanning receiving antenna. Covering both VHF & UHF its compatible with all scanning receivers. Compact & lightweight, simply suspend it with the cord supplied. From any convenient point — the higher the better.

* Optimised for airband
* 4M Coaxial Cable
* Fitted BNC £19.95

SCANNMASTER BASE ANT.

New high quality wide band receiving antenna, uses fibre glass/ stainless steel with 4 small radials, N type connector Length 11 mt £39.95

SCANNMASTER DISCONE

A Quality wideband stainless steel disccone. Range 25-1300 MHz with N type connector £49.95

SCANNMASTER DOUBLE DISCONE

A high performance wideband antenna offering gain over a conventional disccone. Stainless steel construction with mounting kit and short pole

25-1300MHz £59.95

SCANNMASTER MOBILE

A Complete ready to go magnetic mount wideband antenna.

100-1000MHz £29.95

SCANNMASTER BASE

A fully adjustable desktop stand for use with any handheld fitted BNC and Crossover lead £19.95

SCANNASTER MOBILE MOUNT

Mounts on air vent grills or the car dashboard. Allows easy and safe operation of most handhelds £9.95

SCANNASTER SP-55

A low noise preamplifier with even better performance, improved circuit design of selectable pass filters to optimise the receiving range of your choice. 25-1500, variable gain & attenuation. Powered from batteries or 12V DC £69.95

SCANNASTER GW-2

Low noise GaAs FET preamplifier covering 11-4000MHz with variable gain of +3 to -20dB (requires PP3 battery) £59.95

PSU101 MK IV

A combined desk stand and power supply for the handheld scanners. Suitable for most portable models. Special order Call Met. £29.95

PSU101T WA Version £29.95

AIRBAND FLEXI WHIP

Will give optimum performance on Civil Airband Length 21 - BNC £13.95

SCANNASTER WIDE BAND FILTER

A new 2600MHz switch covers 85 to 170 MHz to eliminate music, tones, and voices that break through onto the frequency your listening to. With low insertion loss the filter can be left in line and helps reduce interference from shortwave broadcasts below 1.7MHz £89.95

BOOKS

VHF/UHF SCANNER FREQUENCY GUIDE

New 1000 page guide on 26 MHz - 12 GHz £9.99

SHORTWAVE CON FREQUENCY LIST

1000 page updated £19.95

MARINE FREQUENCY GUIDE

Lists both UK and International £4.95

SHORT WAVE COMMUNICATIONS

A beginners manual for SW listening £8.95

FLIGHT ROUTINES GUIDE BOOK

A real time bible of flights with call signs £6.95

TWO NEW HOT SELLERS!

SCANNER BUSTERS

Overcome new technology and listen in to what you want to hear. 64 pages packed with info on how to get more from your Scanner. Includes first class frequency lists showing where to tune and explains many of the new technologies now in use £4.95

EAVESDROPPING ON THE BRITISH MILITARY

A fascinating book that tells you how to tune into British Military Communications with ease. With this book and Short Wave or Scanner receiver a secret world will open up providing hours of enjoyment. Price £17.50

16

Short Wave Magazine, January 1995

USE YOUR CREDIT CARDS FOR SAME DAY DISPATCH

ORDER HOTLINES: TEL: (01705) 662145 FAX: (01705) 690626

1969 - 1994

[Backwards Text]
THE VERY BEST RECEIVERS FROM DRAKE USA

**DRAKE R8E**
- 100kHz - 30MHz wide coverage
- Narrow band tuning
- Subline Pre-Amp & Selectable AGC
- Twin VFO's & Timer Functions
- Dual Nicset Blotter
- R-223 Interface for Complete Control

The R8E's performance is truly staggering, it has a full complement of filters, synchronous AM detector, multiple scan facilities, 100 memory channels, plus all mode coverage. Why not put exchange your old receiver for this latest model from the USA, we offer excellent PX deals call our hotline now!

**DRAKE SW8**
- Short Wave Coverage 500KHz-30MHz
- VHF Airband (111.7-130MHz)
- VHF FM (87.5-108MHz)
- AM/FM/SSB
- 240 V AC adaptor available at £19.95

A top class portable Short Wave Receiver with VHF airband and FM coverage. Drake have incorporated a quality large front-mounted speaker, direct frequency access keypad, four antenna inputs and complete portability with fitted telescopic whip antenna an optical Ni-Cads. Also included are 70 programmable memories, a dual mode clock and a synchronous AM detector.

**RECEIVERS**

**ICOM**
- IC-R272C New 12V Version £799.00
- IC-R373C New 2V Version £799.00
- IC-R100 1500 kHz - 8 GHz £599.00
- IC-R1 2.5M - 30 MHz £395.00
- IC-R17E Short Wave Receiver £495.00

**KENWOOD**
- R-5000 1100 Hz - 30 MHz £199.00

**YAESU**
- FRG-20 Compact Shortwave receiver ideal for both beginner & pro alike Comes complete with twin P.S.U. £499.00
- **SHORE**
- HF-225 Receiver £479.00
- D-225 Synchronous DET £439.00
- HF-150 Receiver £389.00
- HF-150M Marine Receiver £429.00
- HF-150 KD322/1000 kHz £399.00
- PR150 Pre Selector £109.95
- SF150 Filter Amp £94.95
- **ROBERTS**
- RC17 Mull band radio £169.99
- RC18 Mull band w/cass £199.99

**SONY**
- At a Sony Shortwave Centre we carry the full range of Portable Raddios.
  - SW 7600G New with SSB £179.99
  - SW 566E Save £20 £199.99
  - SW55 Save £30 £269.00
  - SW77 Save £40 £239.99
  - AN1 Ant. Anth 150 MHz £59.95
  - AN2 Ant. Anth 30 MHz £59.95

**STEELPTONE MBRR**
- Top of the range multi-band radio. £89.95
  - MW/FM/VHF/WiFi Marine Band plus Shortwave Broadcast Bands: AM & VHF Marine Bands

**SANGEAN ATS803A**
- A full coverage Short Wave Receiver with AM, FM & SSB reception. It features excellent sensitivity and filtering - easy push button control and direct IFO tuning for SSB £129.95

**ERA MICROREADER**
- New Version 4.2
  - Decodes CW/LMOS RTTY, SITOR. Special Offer Microreader w/leads, instructions & Free list
  - Save £10 £29.95

**AMPLIFIED SPEAKERS**
- Boost the output of your scanner with this pair of amplified speakers. Will run off batteries or an adaptor (not supplied).
  - Each speaker gives 2.5W audio output £29.50 Pair

**TRADING POST**

**SCANNING RECEIVERS**
- Ranger 14200, Bits, broad... £49.95
- Secom 598D... £79.95
- Anon 5990S... £179.95
- Black Logar V/Real Scanner... £179.95
- kenwood MA520K scanner... £199.95
- Vertex PR 44, Basic... £39.95
- Realistic PR 35... £59.95
- Realistic PR 38... £79.95
- Realistic PR 2022 Board... £140.00
- Sampson ATS803A/B... £45.00
- Sony 97... £125.00
- Hywen WA55000 walkie, held... £259.00
- Hywen VHF... £185.00

**SHORTWAVE RECEIVERS**
- Benson RD100 Very Rare... £295.00
- Radius NK 390... £299.00
- Kenwood R700E (with earpiece)... £149.00
- SR-5519a For NZ... £145.00
- Kenwood R-8506K Selectable... £11.00
- Sony TC7000 Pocket RX with SSB... £105.00
- Sony 2001 receiver... £130.00
- RM-1100 General grid receiver... £350.00
- YC-1000 Chef... £425.00
- YS-23000... £125.00
- YS-5000... £199.00 (225 MHz)

**SATELLITE ACCESSORIES**
- 2m Antenna... £89.00
- 10m Antenna... £89.00

**REXV**
- High gain replacement antennas, designed to increase the performance of all handheld Scanning Receivers.
  - HX9000 A superior wideband flexible whip antenna, covering 8 bands, including 2m & 70cm Amateur Bands, Air & VHF Marine and 9000KHz (2m) 3.8GHz (9000VHz) 5.5dB 10W Power handling with BNC type connector. £29.95

HX8000 A compact short rubber duck type antenna with wide coverage. Air & Marine bands, VHF & UHF 50W bands, 2m & 70cm Amateur Bands, plus 9000VHz. Length 150mm BNC type connector. £18.95

HX7000 A slightly larger version of the HX8000 covering a wide selection of the VHF & UHF bands. Civilian, Military, Air & Marine Bands, plus 9000VHz Length 190mm BNC type connector. £20.95

HP20 High quality pair of communication headphones with wide dynamic response and lightweight design. £29.95

EP300 High quality earpiece as ideal for many public services ideal for scanners - fits easily in and over the ear. £13.95

**NEW CATALOGUE**
- New Available! 48 Pages of Colours
  - Scanner, Shortwave & Ham Radio
  - Send £2 for your copy now, includes a £2 Vouchers

PAY BY THREE POST-DATED CHEQUES
Simply divide the price into 3 equal payments. Write 3 cheques dated consecutively from today's date. Write your TELEPHONE NUMBER & CHEQUE NUMBER ON the back of each cheque. Post them to us, enclosing your name and address and we will (subject to status), send your goods immediately. The hardest part is deciding what to buy!
You have a receiver, a.t.u. and a copy of WRTH. What else does the serious listener need? The answer is - according to Bill Wilson - a panoramic adapter. Here he shows you how to build your own.

Just what is a panoramic receiver or panoramic adapter? And what does it do? A panoramic c.r.t. display of the m.w. band is shown in Fig. 1. Each vertical spike represents a broadcast signal, with the height of each spike being relative to the signal strength of the transmission. In Fig. 2 only the centre portion is being viewed, while in Fig. 3 the sweep control has been reduced to zoom in on just a few signals. All the clues are there - if you have a copy of the Guide to Broadcasting Stations - to pinpoint very accurately the writer's QTH in the UK!

Surprisingly few listeners or amateurs even know of the existence of the panoramic adapter. But it is, arguably, the most useful accessory, after a g.d.o., for any enthusiast interested in receivers or in r.f. generally. Once hooked up to your receiver and a basic oscilloscope, the adapter continually shows the panorama of signals above and below the one to which your receiver is tuned. As the receiver is tuned, this panoramic presentation slides along the tube face in sympathy - with the tuned signal always in the centre of screen, thereby one can observe activity in a whole band at any moment in time, or even look at a 'dead' band for signs of activity without continually tuning the receiver up and down the band. A scanner will of course also do this but because it will take a finite time to scan any section of the spectrum, it can still miss brief transmissions. The panoramic adapter's presentation is, of course, continuous and instantaneous. As a piece of test equipment it is superb, all manner of receiver shortcomings can be instantly brought to light. All in all, it's a most useful device.

Navigational Device

To the best of my knowledge, the panoramic receiver was invented in the early thirties by a Marcel Wallace, initially as a navigational device to compare distance of a ship or aircraft from two or more known radio stations of identical power and on slightly different frequencies but geographically separated. This was done by observing and comparing their simultaneous signal strengths on a cathode ray display. If the heights of both signals were identical, the receiver would obviously be somewhere on a path equidistant from both transmitters. This would clearly work only on l.f./v.l.f., where selective fading would not be a problem.

Dr. Wallace later devised the panoramic adapter which could be connected to a conventional superhet to permit a visual spectrum display, and, along with the Hallicrafters company, coined the term 'Panadapter'. Under this guise it was much used by the military in WWII for general surveillance and countermeasures and one can still come across, from this era, the occasional APA-10, APA-38, ALA-2 (for use with the APR-1 and APR-4 search receivers), and the RDC which was a modified Hallicrafters S27 v.h.f.

Fig. 1: Panoramic display of the m.w. band.
Fig. 2: Centre portion of the display in Fig. 1.
Fig. 3: Zoomed in on just a few signals.

Fig. 4: Block diagram of the panoramic adapter and receiver set-up.
receiver with a motor driven, dynamically balanced, three-gang, split-stator tuning capacitor (rotating continuously at 15Hz) with a cam on the motor triggering the sweep circuits in the associated oscilloscope!

But all this was in the dark ages before the days of Varicaps...

**Real Time**

Once connected to the station receiver, the adapter enables one to listen in a much more understanding way to all that is going on; receiver defects such as images, intermodulation in the front end, oscillator harmonics introducing spurious signals, all of which may seem perfectly legitimate by ear alone, are instantly revealed. One can observe fading, drift and transmitter faults such as overmodulation, and as the adapter is, in effect, a very selective receiver continually scanning the output of the receiver's front end and displaying the result in 'real time', whole chunks of the spectrum can be checked for new transmissions, however brief, and for general band occupancy.

Even in the past, panoramic adapters have been pretty complex devices and very, very expensive (nowadays, you'll need to mortgage your house to buy a current professional panadapter) - after all they are really a simplified form of spectrum analyser, and the mind boggles at the cost of these! The modest one presented here is designed to be used with an existing oscilloscope and can be built in a couple of evenings. Yet the performance is hardly compromised. Only one connection is required to your receiver and the adapter will probably never be disconnected once the advantages are sampled.

The block diagram of the receiver/adapter set-up is shown in Fig. 4. It can be seen that the adapter is quite simply a conventional receiver, except that its oscillator is swept continuously by the oscilloscope's timebase to enable it to scan the i.f. output of the station receiver. The detected output is then presented to the scope's 'X' input for display. No input tuned circuit is necessary in the adapter as this is automatically provided by the tuned circuit at the mixer output of the station receiver. However, this version is only really suitable for use with receivers which have a first i.f. which is fairly low, i.e., 455,1400,1600 or 1750kHz. 'I'm afraid it's hard luck if you have a Low HF125, Sangean ATS-803 or similar receiver with i.f.s in the 50MHz region. But this drawback can be overcome with an somewhat different approach and the 'Three-Chip' panoramic adapter, which can even cope with the 600MHz i.f. of the PRO2004/2005/2006/2035 scanners, may be published later if there is enough interest.

As the adapter 'looks' at the spectrum of signals present in the receiver's mixer before the i.f. selectivity gets down to work, it is clear that the broader the receiver's front end selectivity, the wider will be the band of frequencies that the adapter can display. In general, the higher the i.f. of the receiver, the fewer r.f. tuned circuits it will have, the broader the r.f. selectivity will be and therefore more suited for use with panoramic display. So the frequency to which the receiver is tuned, and its r.f. selectivity, are further factors in determining how much of the spectrum can be viewed.

To take an example, imagine one of the 'classic' communications receivers like the HRO, CR200, BRT400, etc., tuned to say, 200kHz; the two r.f. stages and mixer tuned circuits confer an almost nil r.f.

Continued on page 23
Waters & Stanton
Are you in touch!

1995 Catalogue and Magazine

£1.50

Order Today! 01702 206835
£1.95 inc. p & p

Payment: Credit card, cheque, postal order or stamps

New Software Range for PC - see SWM Dec.

01702 206835

£18 Vouchers

* 96 Pages
* Hundreds of photos
* Latest product info
* Technical articles
* Hints & Tips
* Scanner Information
* Construction Articles
* Discount vouchers

It's the best value catalogue in Amateur Radio and listening today. 50% bigger than our last issue, lots more to read and brimming over with information. 96 pages crammed with text and pictures devoted entirely to the hobby of radio. We've made it into a magazine so you'll find it topical, helpful and above all, great value!

Super On-Glass Scanning Aerial - 30 - 1200MHz

Complete with 5m cable & BNC plug.
Internal matching box
No holes needed
Removable whip

QS-200 Handy Mount
Sky-Scan Base 25 - 1300MHz

MFJ-8100K
2 metre Receiver Kit
Includes Cabinet etc.
£79.95 post free

Sony SW-55
Portable Short Wave
SSB - AM - CW
150kHz - 30MHz
£279.95

Sony SW-100E
150kHz - 30MHz
SSB - CW - AM
2 x AA cells
£199.95

ACARS - Aircraft data software & PC modem £89.95
Modermaster - Fax, Weather, CW, RTTY & modem £139.95
Weathermaster - RTTY weather maps for above £99.95

MBR-7
Short Wave & VHF
SSB AM FM
Batt. or Mains
£69.95

Grundig 400
$27kHz - 50MHz
SSB AM CW
6 x AA cells
£129.95

MFJ-462
RTTY - CW Decoder
£169.95

MFJ-8100K
Portable Short Wave
Regenerative Rx
Complete kit
£69.95

MFJ-8100K
Packet & Pactor Decoder & modem
£189.95

SONY SW-55
Portable Short Wave
SSB - AM - CW
150kHz - 30MHz
£279.95

SONY SW-100E
150kHz - 30MHz
SSB - CW - AM
2 x AA cells
£199.95
Everything For The Listener

New 10th Edition

Short Wave International Frequency Handbook

* Completely Revised
* 10,000 entries 500kHz - 30MHz
* Marine, Aviation, Military, Press etc
* Every entry monitored and checked
* All old information removed
* 192 A4 size pages beautifully bound.
* Frequency, callsign and mode
* Location and times etc.

Phone order today: 0702 206835

(41x30) Short SSB 500kHz
Yaesu FRG-100
500kHz - 30MHz
SSB CW AM

[Image of radio]

£39.95

New Used Gear Service

Let us sell your equipment on commission. Send or bring your gear to us. We'll check it over, value it and suggest the sale price. There's no advertising cost to you and when sold you get 80% of the total selling price including VAT. The new owner gets a three month warranty.

MVT-7000
100kHz - 1300MHz Scanner Receiver
The MVT-7000 is a classic scanner. We've looked at some of the new names but they don't match the Yupiteru range for reliability or sensitivity! Make no mistake, Yupiteru are still the leaders.

£729

MFJ-16010 Scanner Aerial Tuner
An amazing little unit that matches any length of wire perfectly to your scanner or transceiver. Covering 1.8 - 30MHz it transforms your short wave reception.

£49.95

Magnetic Longwire Balun
100kHz - 30MHz, lets you feed your long wire receiving antenna with coax cable. Reduces noise and improves matching automatically.

£45.95

New AT-2000 Rx ATU
Hear the difference! Unique "Q" Selector

£299

Second Hand

Mobile/Base Scanners
Kenwood RZ70 0.5-1000MHz mobile
£139
Handheld Scanners
AR-100DX 0.1-1300MHz inc SSB
£269
AR-1000 10-600 805-1300MHz
£239
Bearcat 50XL
8 bands - 10 channels
£79
Pro-41 Handheld Scanner
£99
Pro-34 66-88/100-174/380-512/806-960
£119
IC-R1 0.1-1300MHz mini handy
£299
MVT-5000 25-550, 800-1300MHz
£199

Short Wave

DX-390 Portable inc SSB from Realistic
£99
Ramsey HR-80 80m DC in case
£29
ICF-760L Portable short wave
£69
Grudic V8400 Portable SW inc SSB
£89
ATS-803A Desk Portable SW inc SSB
£89
ICF-SW777 Sony super portable
£209
DZ395 Philips portable SW
£89
ICF-7600DS Sony Portable SW inc SSB + AC PSU
£139
FRG-7700 Yaesu base receiver 100kHz-30MHz
£249

Accessories

3200 Counter 1 - 2.4GHz
£129
Orico-1300 10MHz - 2.4GHz counter
£129
MFJ-1279 Data controller
£199
Robo-800 RTTY CW terminal
£199
FL-2 Datong audio filter
£79
ERA Microwriter ver 4.1
£129

DJ-XID Scanning

AM - NFM - WFM
200kHz - 1300MHz

* No gaps
* 100 Memories
* Battery Saver
* Ni-cads & Charger
* Fully programmable
* Helical whip
* LCD readout
* Rotary tuning knob
* Tough case
* Very sensitive

Offer Price £299

Shop and Mail Order: 22 Main Road, Hockley, Essex. SS5 4QS. Tel: (0702) 206835/204965 FAX: 205843
Branch Shop: 12, North Street, Hornchurch, Essex. Tel: (07084) 44765

ORDER TO HOCKLEY 24 Hour Answerphone and Fax. Open 6 Days 9am - 5.30pm

VISA
MAIL ORDER To Hockley - 24 Hour Answerphone and Fax. Open 6 Days 9am - 5.30pm

ACCESS

Short Wave Magazine, January 1995

21
SONY ICF-2001D
FULL KIT INCLUDING: AN1-£275

AWARD WINNERS
071-637-0353/0590

AN AWARD WINNING MASTERPIECE
ICF-2001D Kit £275 only
Finest all-round pro-receiver in the business.

Programmable presets, auto scan, FM/LW/MW/SW

NEW ICF-SW77 similar specification to
2001D but with jog shuttle dial tuning for accuracy...£349

ICF-SW7600 £189
Kenwood TH10E £349
Fairchild RH2000 £279
Nevada KI1000 £269
Alum C11 £169
Yaesu FT16 £269
Yaesu FT76 £269
Yaesu FT20 £269
Yaesu FT1411 £305
Yaesu FT181 £449
Yaesu FT191 £464.95
Yaesu FT2720 £399.95
Yaesu FT2720R £419.95

CALL THE SONY SPECIALISTS
071-637-0353/0590!!
Mail Orders Welcome.
071-637-0590/0353
Fast – Efficient – Convenient. To your doorstep!

SONY
ICF-SW7600 £149.95
ICF-SW11 £149.95

ULTRA-COMPACT SHORTWAVE RADIO WITH PLL SYNTHESIZER CIRCUITRY
FM/AM/MW/LW/SW reception • PLL synthesized circuitry • FM stereo
- Continuous AM frequency coverage • 4 way tuning • 10 memory presets, auto scan, manual tuning, 10 key direct tuning
Programmable timer • Sleep function • Digital clock and alarm
LCD display with light function • Dual conversion system • 2 step tone control • Key protection • Record out socket • Supplied with stereo earphones, shortwave guide and compact aerial
Power: 2-AAA size battery
ICF-SW100S KIT £239.95
ICF-SW30 £89.95
ICF-SW33 £119.95
AN-1 ANTENNA £54.95
ICF-SW22 £69.95

SONY ICF-SW55 “SUPERADIO”
- World time zones • SSB
- Full digital p/sets • Multiband
£249 only

SCANNERS AND TRANSCEIVERS

YUPITERU AIR-Powered AIR-Touch Buttons
VT-125 II £169.95
VT-275 £239.95
MVT-7100 £375.00
MVT-3100 £399.95

PANASONIC
RF-810 World band receiver - pocket size £69.95
RF-845 £69.95
RF-845 S/ups multi band digital radio - £179.90
RF-845 digital in bond radio £139.95

ICOM
SCANNERS/TRANSCEIVERS
IC-R5 13-1500 MHz
100 memories...only £374.95
ICP-2ET £310.00
ICFT-7100 £299.99
ICW-21ET £399.95
FULL RANGE STOCKED

ALINCO
DI-B10E £209.95
DI-S1 £214.95
DI-S2 £314.95
DI-F1E £265.00
DI-5400 A1 £434.95
DI-5919 £569.00
DI-1300 M £349.00
DIJ-11 with wall mount £299.95

“BEST SELLERS”
AIWA
WRD-100 £89.95
WRA-100 £34.95

New full range antennas, base stations, CB mobiles, etc

ROBERTS
D2345 Portable Radio • UK/MW/FM/DX • Fine
Supply • Complete radio...£24.95

PHILIPS
D1875 Compact 12 band Portable Radio •
UK/MW/FM/DX • Large tuning control •
LCD display • Earmuffs • AC supply connection • Wrist strap
All products are subject to a post & packing charge

FOR YOUR DEAL CALL: 0171-637-0353

Short Wave Magazine, January 1995
bandwidth at the output of the mixer. But tune the same receiver to 30MHz and the r.f. bandwidth will now be many hundreds of kilohertz or even a few megahertz - that’s why, with a conventional superhet, the images get worse on the higher frequencies.

The modern retrograde trend to receivers with broadband input stages (and i.f. in the v.h.f. region) makes the use of panoramic adapters seem very attractive because these sets have no signal frequency tuned circuits - only bandpass circuits - in the front end to limit the size of the band being swept so that with the appropriate adapter (not the ‘One-Chip’) connected to the receiver’s v.h.f. i.f., one can view huge chunks of the spectrum at a glance. For use with these sets the adapter would obviously have to work at v.h.f. and consequently becomes somewhat more complex.

Looking at the circuit of the adapter (Fig. 5) maybe a thought is rearing its ugly head: superhet receiver? crystal filter? What test equipment is required to align the device?

The answer is - nil. We have, after all, a built-in wobbulator, so all that is needed is your general coverage receiver, and, of course, an oscilloscope with an ‘X’ output, in order to display the results. The oscilloscope used need only be the most basic. If you are using it to drive the adapter, it may be found that the X output is unnecessarily high to suit the tuning diode, but R10 in the adapter can be used to reduce this to a more civilised level.

If your ‘scope does not have a timebase output, a timebase generator that will drive both the adapter and any oscilloscope with an ‘X’ input socket is shown in Fig. 6. The output is taken from the top of R16 to drive the adapter, while the 10kΩ preset, R14, will determine the sweep speed.

The present design (Fig. 5) is based on the TDA1072 receiver integrated circuit. This particularly well-behaved i.c., though designed for broadcast receiver use, seems exceptionally well suited to this project, having more than adequate gain, a very ‘clean’ mixer and an easy-to-use two-terminal oscillator. The detector

As a further refinement while your RX is disembowelled it is worth disabling the a.g.c. line to any r.f. stage(s), if this is a simple job. This measure will ensure that the c.r.t. vertical presentation will not reduce due to a.g.c. action whenever the receiver is tuned to a strong signal. Your receiver may be one with an ‘i.f. output’ connector on the rear panel. Don’t be tempted to use this for connecting the adapter, even though the socket is almost certainly intended for this purpose, as this is generally at the output end of the i.f. amplifier, and will only permit viewing of the filtered i.f., which

is integrated in the chip but this poses no problem in this application. The i.f. filtering is the classic (archaic?) crystal filter, the frequency being anywhere in the range 2-2.5MHz. The i.f. section of the TDA1072 is particularly sensitive, so it is important that the completed adapter be housed in a screened enclosure, especially if, like the author, you live near a broadcasting station. A suggested p.c.b. construction is shown in Fig. 8, although the prototype was built using Veroboard.

Before alignment, first disembember your receiver and locate its mixer output pin whether this is an anode, collector, drain or i.c. pin. To this point connect a 4.7kΩ resistor and a 10nF capacitor in series. The free end of the capacitor is taken, via a screened cable, to a suitable socket (phono, BNC or coaxial) on the rear of the set, or the
cable can simply be fed through any convenient opening in the receiver’s case and terminated with a free phono/coaxial socket. If you are using a valved receiver make sure the capacitor is at least rated for 250V working. These components serve to isolate the receiver from any damping effects the adapter might have. You may prefer to fit a small isolating buffer/amplifier stage (Fig. 7) right next to the RX mixer, but this should not really be necessary.

is alright for analysing one signal, but can hardly be used in the true ‘panoramic’ mode.

**Alignment**

Initially, don’t connect the adapter to the receiver. Apply power to the adapter, set the gain and sweep controls to maximum and the ‘centre’ control halfway. Plug the output of the adapter into the ‘X’ input of the scope. Once connected up, adjust the timebase of the scope (or R14 if you are using the separate

**Fig. 8:** Full-size copper track pattern and component layout for the p.c.b. version of the 'One-Chip' panoramic adapter.

**Fig. 9:** A series of 'rapid-fire' shots of an RTTY signal as seen on the panoramic adapter's screen.
timebase generator to drive the adapter) so that the spot traces a horizontal line on the screen - just fast enough to avoid the separate sweeps being visible.

Now to adjust the adapter's local oscillator. Add the frequencies of the i.f. of your receiver and that of the adapter - for the purpose of the alignment description we will assume that the receiver's i.f. is 455kHz and the adapter to have a 2MHz crystal filter. Connect a length of wire to your RX to act as a poor antenna and lay it near the TDA 1072 in the adapter. Tune the receiver to this frequency (2.455MHz) and, with C8 at half capacity, adjust T3 until a hideous pulsed noise can be heard in the receiver's output. This is the adapter's oscillator sweeping, and T3 may have to be adjusted slightly to bring it in to tune. Gradually reduce the sweep control R10, following it, if necessary, with the core of T3, not the receiver, until at the minimum setting of the sweep control the noise is no longer spread over the dial but is now just a plain c.w.
carrier on 2.455MHz, it may have a residual wobble on it but this is of no consequence. Now leave T3 alone and set the sweep control midway. Connect the input of the adapter to the RX output socket that you have previously installed and initially set all gain controls to maximum (scope, adapter and receiver). Connect your normal antenna to the receiver and park the receiver on some strong signal, say in the 6 or

9.5MHz band.

A mass of signals should be visible as misshapen lumps on the scope baseline, and, as the receiver is tuned, they will slide across the tubeface. This will give initial confidence that the system is going to work. At this stage T1 & T2 can be trimmed roughly to give a taller presentation on the scope.

Retune the receiver to a strong steady signal and reduce the sweep control until only a few signals appear on the scope. It should now be possible to identify the lump which corresponds to the received signal by observing the modulation and comparing this with the audio from the receiver. It may be necessary to tweak T3 slightly to find the corresponding peak.

During the following steps the gain of the scope and/or that of the adapter will almost certainly need to be reduced to keep the signals within the height of the tube.

The crystal filter is now aligned by tuning the receiver to any steady signal that can be observed, say a local m.w. station, or better still, the output of a crystal calibrator, and T1 and T2 cores peaked for maximum deflection (height) on the scope. Trimmer C7 is next adjusted for the narrowest shape of the spike. As C7 is adjusted, a notch will appear on one side of the spike and move across to the other side. Simply adjust the trimmer for the best sharpness and symmetry of signal. Both terminals of C7 are 'live' so it is essential to use an insulated trimming tool to avoid any spurious pick-up. The signal observed is the i.f. response of the adapter's crystal filter and it is worth taking some time at this stage to get the sharpest possible response by repeating these steps until no further improvement is seen. The filter adjustment is complete and T1, T2 and C7 should be left strictly alone.

Still observing the test signal, reduce the sweep still further, carefully adjusting C8 so that the spike stays in the same lateral position on the screen whatever position the sweep control is in.

Alignment is now complete and the 'centre' control R7 can be used to reposition the centre frequency by a few kilohertz. The 'sweep limit' control, R10, may be set (with R9 at maximum) to restrict the sweep limit to the maximum one is likely to use).

The resolution obtained is very dependent on the sweep speed. Too fast will smear the spikes into each other due to the fact that the crystal filter simply does not have time to respond to one signal before the next sweep arrives on the doorstep. Too slow a sweep speed and the resolution will
be excellent but tube flicker becomes annoying. Perhaps about 25-30Hz is best.

At this stage you will be taking time off to look over the bands, identifying different modes; a.m. varying the height of the spikes with the modulation sidebands being quite apparent; f.m. showing up as a sideways buzz; s.s.b. appearing just as instantaneous audio, but the most fascinating of all is RTTY. If the sweep is reduced to show just one teletype signal almost filling the width of the screen, the 'mark' and 'space' signals can each be clearly seen, but what is quite remarkable from the propagation point of view is that these signals - unless the transmitter is very close by - fade quite independently of each other - despite the fact that they originate from the same transmitter and are only hertz apart. A series of shots in rapid sequence from an RTTY signal is shown in Fig. 9. This graphically demonstrates the effects of multi-path propagation - the ionosphere is very far from being a steady mirror fixed above the earth!

**Images**

Sometimes you will find when tuning across the bands that some spikes move in the opposite direction to normal. These are images produced by poor r.f. selectivity in your receiver - and this defect can be found in any low i.f. receiver. Spikes which move across the screen at twice the speed of the others are caused by oscillator harmonics in your receiver beating with genuine signals on a much higher frequency than those you are trying to receive. Again, like images, their true nature can only be shown up with a panoramic adapter, as far as your receiver's audio is concerned, they cannot be distinguished from the genuine signals.

About 30 years ago I built my first panadapter. It took weeks of work and the glow from its thirteen valves almost outshone the faint presentation from a very tired ex-WD VCR239 c.r.t. If I had foreseen that one could get a much better performance from just a mere handful of components, I probably wouldn't have bothered.

**YOU WILL NEED**

**Resistors**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22Ω</td>
<td>Carbon film, 5%, 0.25W</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.7kΩ</td>
<td>4.7kΩ</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100kΩ</td>
<td>100kΩ</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Potentiometers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.7kΩ</td>
<td>Carbon track, 1/4in shaft</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.7kΩ</td>
<td>4.7kΩ</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47kΩ</td>
<td>47kΩ</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Capacitors**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4.7pF</td>
<td>Min. ceramic plate</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82pF</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150pF</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180pF</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1nF</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5nF</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.1µF</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Polyester film**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1µF</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electrolytic p.c.b. type**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22µF</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Min. film trimmers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10pF</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65pF</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Semiconductors**

**Diodes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KV1235</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Integrated circuits**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TDA1072</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wound components**

**Toko sub-min. i.f. transformers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Qty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KANK3333R</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KANK3377R</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Miscellaneous**

Crystal (see text); Printed circuit board; Suitable case; Battery connector (PP3 type); Battery, 9V; Knobs; Sockets (see text).

**Abbreviations**

a.g.c. automatic gain control  
am. amplitude modulation  
a.t.u. antenna tuning unit  
BNC coaxial connector type  
c.r.t. cathode ray tube  
c.w. continuous wave (Morse)  
f.m. frequency modulation  
g.d.o. grid dip oscillator  
Hz hertz  
i.f. intermediate frequency  
kHz kilohertz  
kΩ kilohms  
l.f. low frequency  
m.w. medium wave  
MHz megahertz  
nF nanofarads  
p.c.b. printed circuit board  
pF picofarads  
QTH location of station  
r.f. radio frequency  
RTTY Radio TeleTYpe  
RX receiver  
s.s.b. single sideband  
v.h.f. very high frequency  
v.l.f. very low frequency  
WD War Department

Fig. 13: The complete set-up.
Communications Centre (Photo Acoustics Ltd.)

TWO-WAY RADIO ● AMATEUR RADIO ● AUDIO VISUAL ● SALES & SERVICE
58 High Street, Newport Pagnell, Bucks MK16 8AQ.
Tel: (01908) 610625 FAX: (01908) 216373

AOR AR 8000
A Brilliant New Handheld Scanner
• 500kHz–1900MHz
• All Mode inc. true s.s.b.
• 1000 Memory Channels
• s.s.b. filter
• Alpha–numeric display
• Computer control facility
• Bandscope facility

NEW
£449 inc. FREE DELIVERY

AOR AR3030
High Quality HF Receiver
• 30kHz–30MHz
• Collins mechanical filters
• Optional VHF converters
• Adjustable b.f.o.
• Mains power unit included

£699

HF150
The world's most popular shortwave receiver. The HF150 is ideal for the beginner or expert alike. Smooth 8Hz tuning steps Synchronous detector fitted as standard
Built-in whip amplifier
Compact size
Excellent audio quality
All for just £389.00
Optional enhancements:

AK150 Whip, NiCads & carry straps
KPAD1 Keypad controller
IF150 Computer interface
RK150 NEW! Rack’n’stack storage system
MB150 Mobile/marine mounting bracket

Yupiteru MVT-7100
• s.s.b., n.f.m., w.f.m., a.m.
• 530kHz–1650MHz
12 Month Warranty
£389.99
Carriage F.O.C.

RECEIVER KITS
MW1 An excellent first project. A super portable receiver covering medium wave bands plus 160M. Ifs included case & all parts except the battery: £29.90

TRF3 Shortwave Broadcast TRF receiver for AM/SW/CW, 5.7 to 17MHz. Complete electronics kit plus Hardware Pack: £4.10

DXR10 Three band 10.12 & 15M SSB/CW complete kit with HA10R Hardware Pack and DC50 "S Meter". £64.30

DXR20 Multi-band SSB/CW. Covers 80, 40 & 20M bands, plus any other HF frequency with optional plug in modules.

IS YOUR WINTER PROJECT HERE?
Please look at S4R for a partial list of any products are interested in or give us a call to discuss the details of the kit and optional hardware packs. Kits are also available as assembled and tested modules at extra cost. Not all the kits are shown here please use and if S4R for the full catalogue.

ACTIVE ANTENNA KITS
AM1 15 to 30MHz £3.90
AM2 31 to 130MHz £19.90
AM11 High Performance Whip Antenna £5.90
SWR Antenna Pre-amp £3.90

TRANSMITTER KITS
CTH4 AM/SSB/CW Inc. crystal £15.50
CTH5 AM/SSB/CW Inc. crystal £15.50
AT10B 80 & 10M AM/SSB/CW £29.90
MD20 20M CW inc crystal £29.90
HTX10 10 & 15MHz Ext. Exciter £49.90
HTX10 10 & 15MHz Power Amp £29.90

TX TYPE ATU KITS
CT7 20W SSB with return £29.90
CT720 30W SSB to 30MHz £49.90

ACCESSORY KITS
AP1 Auto Tune Processor £92.90
MA1 Mic Amplifier £10.20
MD1 Mic w/ SSB/CW £12.90
CD15 & CW Filter for Decks etc £11.90
DXF HF Exciter for scanner £27.90
DF10 Audio Digital Readout £49.90
DF11 Digital Frequency Counter £15.90
ET20 Side-band Practice Excit. £3.90
SWR Digital Power Indicator/lead £11.90
PM1 Crystal Calibrator to 100MHz £11.90

HARDWARE PACKS
HC100 Hastron DIU and cab £24.90
HC200 Hastron DIU and cab £24.90
HC400 Hastron 16 & 16MHz Trans. £24.90
HC500 Hastron DIU 5MHz £24.90
HC500 Hastron DIU 50MHz £24.90
DD100 Hastron DIU Transmitter £34.90
MD10 Hastron DIU Transmitter £34.90
MD20 Hastron DIU Transmitter £34.90
MD30 Hastron DIU Transmitter £34.90
MD40 Hastron DIU Transmitter £34.90

NEW SWL ATU
The new XH200 SWL kit. ATT adds medium and shortwave bands (300kHz to 30MHz). Increases worked signals by providing impedance matching and at the same time reduces spurious signals and interference. It is perfect for all SWL. £39.90

CLEAN UP YOUR RECEPTION with this DUAL BANDWIDTH AF FILTER for £29.801
• Reduces noise and interference • Shortens SSB/CW filter with r.f. roll-off before crystal filter • 300kHz CW filter • Printed and punched front panel • All aluminium case • Simply connects between radio and external 'speaker or phones' • Suits all general coverage receivers and transceivers • ASL kit plus HA10R hardware £29.80 (plus P&P)

Second-hand equipment
AOR 800E handheld VHF/LHF.
AM/FM scanning receiver complete. £110.00.

AOR 2600E Base Mobile Portable scanning receiver, 50kHz-1300MHz AM/FM/FM/WF6/LSB.
(Two unit to complete) £339.00.

JRC NRD-525 30kHz-30MHz Shortwave receiver. £135.00.

Yupiteru VTR-1551 handheld airband receiver.
As new condition. £179.00.

Sangean ATS-803A Portable scanner. (As New) £90.00.

Trident TR-2400 HF/VHF/UHF handheld scanner, all parts included. £270.00.

Gauges normally despatched within 24 hours. Please allow 7 banking days for cheque clearance. Prices correct at time of going to press - E&OE.

V8.4

Short Wave Magazine, January 1995
Radio Amateur And Listener's Data Handbook

ISBN 0 7506 2094 3

The original Newnes Radio Amateur and Listener's Pocket Book was a best seller. Now Steve Money has completely rewritten and expanded it to include new chapters on broadcast listening, instruments and interference.

Radio Amateur And Listener's Data Handbook is a unique collection of useful and intriguing data for both the traditional and modern radio amateur as well as the high-tech listener. Familiar radio topics are covered - abbreviations and codes, symbols, formulae and frequencies - while the newer features of the hobby radio world - decoding, airband, maritime, packet, slow scan TV, etc. are also dealt with.

This is a book that all readers of SWM will find useful and we are pleased to be able to offer readers the opportunity to buy the book at the special pre-publication price of £12.95 plus £1.00 p&p (UK) £1.75 (overseas surface).

240pp 234 x 156mm paperback.
Normal price £14.95.

CONTENTS:
• Radio wave bands and signals
• Amateur radio licences
• Amateur radio bands
• Mobile operation; Radioteletype
• Packet radio
• Picture communication
• Utility stations
• Space communications
• The broadcast bands
• Radio wave propagation
• Antennas
• Transmitters
• Receivers
• Instruments and measurements
• Electromagnetic compatibility
• Callsigns, countries and zones
• World time zones
• Codes and abbreviations
• Logs, reports and QSL cards
• Radio news bulletins and magazines
• Contests and awards
• Power supplies
• Electronic components
• Index.

PLEASE COMPLETE BOTH PARTS OF THIS ADDRESS LABEL (IT WILL BE USED TO DESPATCH YOUR BOOK)

A photocopy will be acceptable to save you cutting your beloved copy!

PAYMENT DETAILS

Name ..................................................................................................................
Address ..............................................................................................................
...........................................................................................................................
...........................................................................................................................
...........................................................................................................................
...........................................................................................................................

Post code

Telephone No................................................................. Postcode
I enclose cheque/PO (Payable to PW Publishing Ltd.) £
Or
Charge to my Access/Visa Card the amount of £
Card No. ...........................................................................................................
Valid from ............................................ to .............................................

Signature ...........................................................................................................
Tel: ....................................................................................................................

Please note: that these books will not be despatched until mid-January 1995.
All payments must be made in Sterling.

PW Publishing Ltd., Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW.
The End Of An Era

An era in Australian short wave broadcasting came to an end just a year ago when two of Australia’s best known, short wave transmitters closed down. Adrian Peterson looks at the story behind VLQ and VLM in Brisbane and VLW in Perth.

The closure of VLQ and VLM in Brisbane, Queensland and VLW in Perth, Western Australia, brought to an end an era in home service short wave broadcasting that goes back to the days of World War II. Both stations were also used for brief periods of time in the overseas short wave service of Radio Australia.

Actually, throughout the years, Australia’s ABC has operated short wave transmitters for home service coverage from a total of seven different mainland locations. The four early bases are now all off the air, and only the three more recent stations in the Northern Territory still remain active.

So let’s take a last lingering look at these two recently retired radio stations.

Bald Hills Radio Station

Quite suddenly and unexpectedly, Jonathan Marks in his renowned DX program, Media Network from Radio Netherlands, announced in November ’33 that VLQ in Brisbane would be closing at the end of the year. With it, too, he thought, would also come the closure of the Waneroo station, VLW in Western Australia. Subsequent information has confirmed the accuracy of these statements.

If you travel along the main northern highway, you will see the Bald Hills Radio Station with its transmitter building located quite close to the highway, just 20km out of Brisbane. The first short wave transmission from this location took place on February 17 1943, using a new 10kW transmitter. This unit was allocated the recycled VLQ call from the Pennant Hills Radio Station, which had just been closed. The Q in VLQ stands for Queensland.

The purpose of the short wave installation at Bald Hills was to give a reliable radio coverage to distant country dwellers in the far flung and isolated areas of Queensland and, to a certain extent, in the vastness of the Northern Territory as well. Programming was taken from the two medium wave stations in Brisbane, 4GQ and 4QR, with an emphasis on regional coverage from the country network.

However, because of the skip distance evident in the coverage from this short wave transmitter, another unit was installed six years later. This service, experimental at first, was designed to cover nearer country areas, NW and SE of Brisbane. Thus, it was that on September 7 1949 the second callsign VLM came onto the air at the Bald Hills location. The first transmitter was a temporary low-powered unit of 200 watts, which was replaced by a permanent 10kW unit on January 25 1951.

In 1968 an additional 10kW unit was installed at Bald Hills, replacing the original VLQ, which was an old water cooled cage type transmitter. The old unit was now relegated to stand by services.

The VLQ transmitter was used without a callsign by Radio Australia for a period of five years, from 1971 to 1976. These broadcasts were beamed towards Papua New Guinea in English and Pidgin.

The short wave antenna system at Bald Hills consisted of a two half-wave folded dipoles with reflectors at 310° for coverage of the outback. In addition, there were two rhombics at 340° for use in the Radio Australia service beamed to Papua New Guinea.

According to ‘Media Network’ as quoted in DX Post from Australia, station VLQ-VLM closed on December 6.

Waneroo Radio Station

The Waneroo radio station goes back to the days before World War II. It is located some 24km NW of Perth and it was originally intended to be a large medium wave installation for Australia’s ABC network. The first transmitter, a 5kW unit for medium wave 6WF was installed in 1932.

Then in 1939, the other ABC medium wave station, 6WN was transferred from its city location atop the GPO building and installed at Waneroo. Simultaneously, a new 2kW short wave transmitter was also installed at Waneroo for coverage of Western Australia’s vast outback areas.

Some of the QSL cards collected by the author have seen better days - it’s too late to replace them now, but you might get some useful information from them if you look hard!
The first test broadcast from this new short wave transmitter took place on October 18 1939 under the callsign VLW with the W representing Western Australia. Initial test programming was taken from the two medium wave transmitters, 6WF and 6WN, now installed at the same location.

When the European phase of World War II began in September 1939, the small 2kW transmitter at Waneroo was diverted for service as part of the short wave network of 'Australia Calling', the forerunner of Radio Australia. The first test broadcast under 'Australia Calling' took place on January 24 1940, and it was beamed towards Africa.

Subsequent broadcasts during the next year were beamed towards Indonesia. The era for the usage of this facility by Radio Australia ended in 1945 when the well-known Shepparton base was commissioned.

Ten years later, a new 10kW transmitter was installed at Waneroo and it took to the air as VLX on April 19 1949. This unit likewise was established to give supplementary coverage to outback dwellers in distant areas of Western Australia.

A rebuilding programme began at Waneroo in 1959 and the whole station was totally rebuilt, with new transmitter and new antennas. Three new short wave transmitters were installed, two at 10kW and one at 50kW. These were phased into regular service, with the last transmitter, the new VLX, being commissioned in 1962. Subsequently, at the beginning of 1969, the two services, VLW and VLX were amalgamated under one callsign VLW.

For a second era, a period of 10 years from 1963 to 1973, VLW was again used in the external services of Radio Australia for broadcasts beamed towards Africa. No callsigns were used for these transmissions, though reception reports were verified with QSL cards indicating Waneroo.

According to a QSL just received from VLW in Perth, Western Australia, this short wave service was terminated on December 14 1993.

### Earlier Bases Closed

Other short wave bases in Australia that were closed in bygone years were located at Liverpool, Lyndhurst and Pennant Hills. For a few months back in 1975, test broadcasts were made from a communication station located at Gnaragara in Western Australia. These tests were made to ascertain the viability of establishing a short wave station at Carnarvon following the disabling of the Darwin station by Cyclone Tracy. The ABCs short wave facility in Pt. Moresby, VLX and VLW was transferred to the Papua New Guinea government in December 1973, two years after independence.

There are currently seven short wave stations on the air in Australia and these are located in the states of Victoria, Queensland, Northern Territory and Western Australia. A total of 20 transmitters is in active service with programming form either the ABC HS network or Radio Australia.

According to ABC management in Australia, the regional short wave services located at Bald Hills and Waneroo had become redundant because a satellite service now covers the same areas. I wonder what they will do with the six old transmitters that gave such good reliable service for so long? One is rated at 50kW and five are rated at 10kW.

---

### Two Short Wave Stations Just Closed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Call</th>
<th>kW</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bald Hills</td>
<td>Q</td>
<td>VLQ</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>17-02-43</td>
<td>Cage type, water cooled STC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VLM</td>
<td>0.2</td>
<td>07-09-49</td>
<td>Temporary transmitter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VLM</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>25-01-51</td>
<td>New STC transmitter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VLG</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1968</td>
<td>New transmitter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VLX/VLM</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>06-12-93</td>
<td>New transmitter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VLX</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>18-10-39</td>
<td>New transmitter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VLW</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>19-04-49</td>
<td>New transmitter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VLX</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1961</td>
<td>New transmitter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VLX</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>1962</td>
<td>New transmitter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VLX</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>01-01-69</td>
<td>VLX call amalgamated into VLW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>VLW</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>14-12-93</td>
<td>VLW service closed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Australia's Silent Short Wave Stations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Calls</th>
<th>kW</th>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pennant Hills</td>
<td>NSW</td>
<td>VK2ME VLQ VLN</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1927-1955</td>
<td>Owned by AWA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lyndhurst</td>
<td>Vic</td>
<td>VLR VLG VLV VNG</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1928-1987</td>
<td>ABC &amp; RA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waneroo</td>
<td>WA</td>
<td>VLG VLX</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1939-1993</td>
<td>ABC &amp; RA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bald Hills</td>
<td>Q</td>
<td>VLG VLM</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1943-1993</td>
<td>ABC &amp; RA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liverpool</td>
<td>NSW</td>
<td>VLI</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1948-1953</td>
<td>ABC HS only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pt. Moresby</td>
<td>PNG</td>
<td>VLT VLK</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>1948-1973</td>
<td>Independence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gnaragara</td>
<td>WA</td>
<td>RA</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>1975</td>
<td>Tests only</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BOOK OFFERS - REPEATED BY POPULAR DEMAND

**World Radio and TV Handbook 1994**
Normally £15.95 offer price £9.00 plus P&P

**Guide to Utility Stations**
Including free update supplement. Normally £24.00 SAVE £10.00.

**WRTH Satellite Broadcasting Guide**
Normally £15.95 offer price £9.00 plus P&P

**AMPLIFIED PORTABLE STEREO LOUDSPEAKERS**
Normally costing £29.95
Offer Price £18.95 (batteries not supplied)

**SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE**
January 1995

Don’t delay Save £11.00 today!
High Quality Scanning Accessories


- 25-1300MHz
- Ultra wideband TX capability

Flexi Whip...£14.95
Higher gain wideband whip and transmit capability on 2m and 70cms.

Rubber Duck...£11.95
General purpose replacement antenna with fitted BNC type connector.

A quality wideband stainless steel discone with frequency range 25-1300MHz. Low loss 'N' type connector. Able to transmit on 2m and 70cms.

Complete ‘ready to go’ magnetic mount wideband antenna. Frequency range from 100 to 1000MHz. Fitted with coaxial cable and BNC plug.

Complete with stainless steel mounting kit.

A fully adjustable desk top stand for use with all hand-helds. Fitted coaxial fly lead with BNC and SO239 connectors.

Mounts on air vent grills on a car dashboard to allow easy and safe operation of most hand-helds.

Available from your local dealer or direct from NEVADA COMMUNICATIONS
189 LONDON ROAD, NORTH END, PORTSMOUTH PO2 9AE

USE YOUR CREDIT CARD FOR SAME DAY DESPATCH
ORDER HOTLINE: (0705) 662145 Fax: (0705) 690626
Over the next few years, more and more aircraft will be fitted with ACARS. The simplest and cheapest way of listening in on the action is by using the new

**LOWE AIRMASTER**

in conjunction with your existing airband receiver and a personal computer.

Airmaster consists of a small demodulator that goes between a VHF airband radio and your computer, plus a software disk and full documentation.

**Price £89.95 + £3 Post and packing**

---

"UNDERSTANDING ACARS"
by Ed Flynn

All the necessary information including:
- Report Formats
- Abbreviations
- Airport identifiers
- Airline identifiers
- and loads more...

£9.95 + £2 Post and packing

---

"WORLD AERONAUTICAL COMMS FREQUENCY DIRECTORY"

by Robert Evans

Quite the best book on HF aircraft communications that we have ever come across! Extensive explanations and a chapter specifically on ACARS.

£19.95 + £3 Post and packing

---

**TWO BOOKS TO HELP YOU!**

---

**BERKSHIRE**
3 Weavers Walk
Northbrook Street
Newbury
Tel: (01635) 522122

**SOUTH EAST**
Communications Hse.
Chatham Road
Sandling, Maidstone
Tel: (01622) 692773

**NORTH EAST**
Mitford House
Newcastle Int. Airport
Newcastle Upon Tyne
Tel: (01661) 860418

**YORKSHIRE**
34 New Briggate
Leeds
North Yorkshire
Tel: 0113-245 2657

**SCOTLAND**
Cumbernauld Airport
Cumbernauld
Strathclyde
Tel: (01236) 721004

**SOUTH WEST**
117 Beaumont Road
St. Judes
Plymouth
Tel: (01752) 257224

**WALES & WEST**
79/81 Gloucester Rd
Patchway
Bristol
Tel: 0117-931 5263

**EAST ANGLIA**
152 High Street
Chesterton
Cambridge
Tel: (01223) 311230

---

Lowe Electronics
Chesterfield Road, Matlock, Derbyshire DE4 5LE Tel: (01629) 580800 Fax: 01629 580020
Basic Propagation in Practice

In another of his short tutorials, Paul Essery GW3KFE, offers some sound advice on basic propagation.

Propagation is to a large extent about people, oddly enough! Think about it awhile. Perhaps you have a beam and it is pointed in the direction of that exotic or rare country you are looking for. More, there seems to be propagation, since nearby countries are audible. But of Country X, not a peep. Why?

There are all sorts of reasons, but almost all are human ones! For example, you have been listening for say, Pitcairn Island VR6. Now, VR6 is heard in the UK at times when there is propagation; VR6 is heard when they have enough spare fuel for the generator after allowing for so much delay in the arrival of the supply ship; VR6 is heard when the operators are a. awake, b. not at work and c. when some more important activity isn’t intruding into operating time. Finally, of course, you have to allow for the time difference and whether Nature is going to obstruct things.

So far, so good!

Sink Your Prejudices

Clearly, there are going to be umpteen hours in the day when, for any of these reasons, you won’t hear VR6. Maybe there are a couple of hours a day when there is propagation and activity from VR6. If it so happens that during the time of this ‘window’ to VR6, you are safely tucked-up in bed and asleep, then your chances of hearing VR6 has fallen to zero! Even now, we haven’t by any means exhausted your problems! Imagine that the VR6 operators favour 14MHz while you prefer 21MHz. Unless you are game to sink your prejudices and go to 14MHz, you won’t find them. Again, perhaps the only VR6 operator is ‘c.w. only’ and you are s.s.b. orientated. Again the choice is clear - go without or learn Morse!

Study Your Log

If your antenna doesn’t put a lobe in to VR6, or if the VR6 aims his antenna in some other direction, tough again. However, most of the problems disappear if - and only if - you are game to be flexible.

Most homes have computers nowadays. If you keep a log, then you can extract from it, over the years, an enormous amount of information on the best times to look, on any given band, for any given place, how this information varies band by band and season by season.

Thanks to the log keeping of the late G2DC we have been able to compile a set of tables in this sort of fashion. They cover the main bands of interest and are divided into four seasons centred upon the equinoxes, the shortest day and the longest day respectively. As the tables were compiled over a complete cycle, you may take them as being pretty close, but do be aware that you may possibly hear, say a station in Oceania at some different time to that shown. What the tables show is a likeliest time.

If you have a computer running CP/M, or an IBM clone running DOS, W6ELP does a program called MINIPROP that predicts, given two places, a date and a sunspot number, when propagation may be expected between the places.

Exceptions!

Clearly, we can say to you there should be propagation to Country X at a specified time; but to be sure, if the band is dead at the specified time there won’t be propagation. While we can predict a trend in the sunspots through a cycle, and predict the effect of seasonal factors, we can’t predict that a solar flare will occur at just the right time to erase propagation to Country X when we have chosen to listen. Given this reservation, what about the rest?

First, Top Band. This is something of a ‘special’ in that the peak of the activity tends to occur at around dawn for stations at the eastern end of the path, and skeds are often set up to that end. If you are seriously into Top Band, we strongly recommend you get to know someone who is a dab hand on this band, and then arrange to ‘follow him around.’ Do be aware though that most of the DX activity is on c.w., and oriented essentially E-W of UK, so an antenna that puts out good N-S lobes isn’t much use! As for the WARC bands, it is suggested you won’t go too far wrong if you interpolate from the nearest bands.

The Human Factor

At the beginning of an opening, signals will be weak, rising to their peak, and then gradually falling away; therefore you may usefully expect the telephony signals around the peak, while c.w. should be copyable throughout the opening. Also, of course, when propagation is north-south it often indicates the band is just opening or just closing.

All this is, of course, subject to the human factors already discussed!
Reception of Radio France Internationale’s 1400UTC English transmission on 17.650MHz was poor here in Canada until I connected an outdoor antenna to my Sangean ATS-803A. And I couldn’t even hear Radio Nigeria’s 4.770MHz broadcast at 0430UTC without an outdoor antenna. The problem with an outdoor antenna, however, is that it not only brings in weak signals you couldn’t hear before, but it also boosts the level of the big, high-power stations. While outdoor antennas have both positive and negative attributes, some of the negative aspects can be controlled with attenuators.

There are numerous reasons why a short wave listener would erect an outdoor antenna despite its shortcomings. An outdoor antenna can extend your listening time since it brings extra signals into your receiver during those periods when propagation from an area is just picking up or when signals are dying out for the day. For example, one morning I heard Radio Australia’s 9.850MHz transmission until 1415UTC with the 803A’s built-in telescopic antenna. With an outdoor dipole, I was able to extend that time to 1500UTC. In addition, the added signal strength can minimise the effects of fading. Radio Moscow’s 15.225MHz broadcast at 1445UTC experienced heavy fading until I connected an outdoor antenna. The extra signal strength meant that when fading was heaviest the signal was still strong enough to keep the receiver’s audio output level at maximum. Some antennas exhibit directional properties which can be a real advantage. And, you can select from designs which feature single band or multiband operation.

Not all the characteristics of outdoor antennas are beneficial however. For example, the extra signal strength on already strong signals will cause the a.g.c. (automatic gain control) to reduce receiver gain and a weaker signal will not be amplified sufficiently. This effect is known as desensitisation.

Sometimes a strong signal causes overloading problems. As a result, spurious signals appear, even though the strong signal may be elsewhere in the band or even outside the band.

And finally, a strong signal will cause the receiver to lock too soon while in the scanning mode. For example, when connected to a simple half-wave dipole, my 803A stopped scanning on 6.170MHz even though the BBC World Service actually transmitted on 6.175MHz. Once I put the receiver back into the scan mode, the receiver then locked on 6.175MHz and with another push of the scanning button it locked on 6.180MHz.

Sometimes the antenna will boost the noise level to the point that the scanner circuit locks onto noise every 5kHz! The manual r.f. gain control can help—if the receiver has one. However, in the case of my 3/2 collinear antenna cut for the 13m band, the receiver audio output was still maximum on some signals even when the r.f. gain control was turned right down!

It would of course be nice to have the best of both worlds: an antenna with gain to bring in the weak stations and freedom from receiver desensitisation, overload and incorrect scanner lock. And you can.

A simple solution is to use an attenuator. As the name implies, the device decreases the signal level. The obvious question is: Why build an antenna to bring in extra signals and then build a device to decrease the signal? There are two reasons. First, an outdoor antenna can capture so much signal that even with the attenuator connected there will be more signal coming into the receiver than would be with just the built-in antenna. Second, with the attenuator disconnected you...
Today’s receivers are so sensitive that you can hear almost any signal you want — provided you have a good outdoor antenna. However, this can give serious overloading problems. Philip Gebhardt VE3ACK explains how easy it is to tame the big signals from an outdoor antenna.

can use the antenna’s maximum gain to pull in weak stations.

The ideal attenuator would be built in a metal box, have several selectable levels of attenuation and have a switch to bypass the device if no attenuation were necessary.

However, not all of us have the necessary tools to do the job nor do we all have access to the metal boxes, rotary switches and panel mounted sockets necessary to complete such a project.

The attenuators described here are built right into a section of RG-58 (50Ω) feedline. They work well and can be inserted or removed quickly enough to make them practical.

Fig. 1 shows a simple attenuator. Its main drawbacks are that the attenuation level is uncalibrated and that it is not possible to maintain the impedance match between the receiver and antenna. The value of the potentiometer can be anywhere from 200Ω to 10kΩ. I tried the circuit with a 5kΩ potentiometer. A knob was a necessity since whenever I touched the shaft, I injected signal into the receiver. The circuit works, but the amount of attenuation is limited. And there are better circuits. A typical pi-network attenuator is shown in Fig. 2. Properly designed, this attenuator will provide a specific amount of attenuation and will maintain the impedance match between the antenna and the receiver.

The concept is quite simple. R2 and R3 (along with the 50Ω receiver input) form a voltage divider which is connected directly across the feedline. The signal voltage across R3 and hence applied to the receiver input is less than the total voltage supplied by the feedline. By selecting appropriate values for R2 and R3, you can provide any value of attenuation necessary. With R2 and R3 connected across the feedline, the 50Ω feedline will ‘see’ an impedance value other than the 50Ω load it wants. R1 simply re-establishes the 50Ω impedance the feedline needs in order to transfer maximum signal.

Notice that R1 and R3 are equal. This makes the attenuator symmetrical which means it can be inserted in the feedline with either R3 or R1 at the receiver end.

Table 1 lists values for R1, R2 and R3 for specific values of attenuation. The values in Table 1 are calculated values.

For short wave listening, precise attenuation and exact impedance match are not critical. Therefore, the nearest standard resistor value to the calculated value will be acceptable. Suggested values appear in brackets.

A 6dB attenuator reduces the signal by a factor of 2. For example, if the input signal from the antenna into a 6dB attenuator is 24μV, then the signal out of the attenuator would be 12μV. A 12dB attenuator reduces the signal by a factor of 4. A 24μV input signal would provide a 6μV signal to the receiver. And an 18dB attenuator reduces the signal by a factor of 8. The same 24μV input signal would produce a 3μV output. These attenuators will work from the broadcast band through the tropical bands and up through all the worldband frequencies. How they are made is shown in Fig. 3.

The resistance values given in Table 1 will yield devices with sufficient accuracy for our purposes. Connectors on both ends of the attenuator are the same type as used on the feedline from the antenna. To insert the attenuator, use a coupler between the feedline and attenuator connectors and plug the other end of the attenuator directly into the antenna jack on your receiver. The drawing Fig. 4 shows how the system looks with an attenuator in place. I used phono plugs on the antenna feedline and the attenuators because they push on and pull off very quickly. However, what you use will be determined by the type of antenna jack your receiver has.

Fig. 5 shows how to check the attenuation and resistance of the devices, in case you’re so inclined. If you do test the units, note that the receiver is replaced with a 50Ω resistor.

While the primary reasons for using an attenuator are to reduce overloading problems and to stop false looking of the scanner circuit, there are other things you can try as well. If you construct three attenuators - 6, 12 and 18dB - you can assess the effectiveness of your outdoor antenna. Using your receiver's built-in antenna, tune in a

Fig. 4: Phono plugs allow insertion or removal of an attenuator in a matter of seconds.

Fig. 5(a): Attenuation level can be checked using a battery and a voltmeter. Note that the receiver is replaced with a 50Ω resistor.

Fig. 5(b): Network resistance can be checked by placing an ohmmeter across R1. Note that the receiver is replaced with a 50Ω resistor.
station with a moderate signal, that is, one that doesn't give a maximum reading on the signal strength indicator. Next, switch to the outdoor antenna and insert the 6dB attenuator in the feedline. If the signal is still stronger than the strength with the built-in antenna, replace the 6dB attenuator with the 12dB version. If that doesn't bring the signal down, try the 18dB device.

If the signal levels from the built-in antenna and the outdoor antenna are comparable with 6dB of attenuation, then you know that the outdoor antenna provides twice as much signal as the built-in antenna. If it takes 12dB of attenuation to achieve the same signal level, then there is 4 times as much signal from the outdoor antenna. Of course, if 6dB is not enough attenuation, but 12dB is too much, then the outdoor antenna is providing between two and four times as much signal.

You can also use the attenuators to picture band conditions. Scan the band in question with the outdoor antenna connected, but no attenuation. Record the number of stations you hear. Now insert the 6dB attenuator, scan the band again and record how many stations you hear. Repeat the procedure with the 12 and 18dB devices. This will give you an idea of how many weak stations are among those you hear, how many are moderate and how many are strong. If you do this throughout the day, you can get a basic profile of band performance on a daily basis. If you take readings once a day periodically over several months or several years, if you're really ambitious, you can observe the changes in propagation over a long period of time.

Attenuators can be ganged. For example, a 6dB attenuator and an 12dB attenuator in series provide a total of 18dB of attenuation. And indeed, that's how devices built in metal cases are usually designed. With these simple devices however, constructing a separate 18dB attenuator minimises the length of coaxial cable that is cut and exposed. This in turn reduces the chance that the attenuator will act like a small antenna and pick up signals. With the design outlined in Fig. 3, there was no detectable signal pickup by the attenuator leads.

If you decide to gang attenuators, Table 2 shows the attenuation you can attain by combining individual units.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attenuation</th>
<th>Total attenuation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dB</td>
<td>dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2. Total attenuation when individual attenuators are ganged. ✓ indicates which attenuators are used in the combinations.

If you want to reduce the incoming signal. As mentioned previously, a 6dB attenuator will reduce the signal by a factor of 2, a 12dB attenuator reduces by a factor of 4 and an 18dB attenuator reduces by a factor of 8. Maintaining this pattern, the next attenuator would reduce the signal by a factor of 16. However, you can reduce the signal by any factor you wish. Also, keep in mind that you can 'manufacture' resistors if you can't find the value you need. In a 9.5dB attenuator (F=3), the value of R2 is 66Ω. If you can't find a 66Ω resistor (the closest standard value), you can use two 33Ω resistors in series or two 130Ω resistors in parallel. Whenever you have an option however, use a single resistor.

Attenuators won't solve all your problems, but they can provide you with some advantages as well as some information about your receiver, antenna and world band radio that you otherwise might not know.
The AR8000 UK combines the portability of a compact hand held design with the versatility of an advanced microprocessor which drives a dot matrix LCD and offers connection to a computer via the optional CU8232 interface unit. The AR8000 UK has truly broken the mould of conventional radio receiver design.

The AR8000 UK is a highly sensitive hand held receiver boasting a very wide frequency coverage of 500 kHz to 1900 MHz without gaps in the range (actual acceptable frequency input from 100 kHz). Step size is programmable in multiples of 50Hz for smooth tuning. The all-mode reception provides AM, USB, LSB, CW, NFM and WFM. An independent ± 2.0 kHz SSB filter is fitted as standard and the USB/LSB modes use true carrier re-insertion with correctly calibrated frequency read-out (not offset by 1.5 kHz). A custom manufactured ferrite bar aerial is neatly internally installed at the top of the receiver's cabinet to enhance receive performance when listening in population centres to Medium Wave services or when commentary is provided at airshows and motor sport events.

The high visibility LCD is of a new dot matrix format comprising of four lines of display so many new facilities may be provided and displayed at the same time, these include a signal strength bar meter and a bandscope showing band occupancy. Two VFO frequencies may be displayed on the LCD simultaneously, one providing a stand-by frequency available for quick transfer. When frequencies are entered, ALPHANUMERIC comments may be stored along with frequency, mode & attenuator status simplifying the job or recalling and identifying memory channels.

The optional CU8232 interface is supplied with two ribbon cables which connect to the AR8000 UK via a small socket located in the battery compartment (see illustrations). The CU8232 simply connects to the serial port of a computer via a standard serial cable (not supplied) in either 9 or 25 pin format as adapters are provided with the CU8232. The 50 page operating manual provided with the CU8232 carries information on setting up WINDOWS terminal plus the necessary information to allow programs to be compiled.

Two AOR software packages are under development for the AR8000 UK. The first is a DOS program which will provide memory upload, download and manipulation. The second will be a WINDOWS control package for frequency, mode, attenuator, memories etc. Optional WINDOWS modules are planned for a data base and eventually a map whereby frequencies may be accessed by clicking the mouse on the map and menus.

Available directly from AOR or from dealers throughout the UK.
Detailed leaflet available on request.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prices</th>
<th>Sterling including VAT (P&amp;P shown in brackets)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AR8000UK receiver</td>
<td>449.00 (UK carriage free)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CU8232 Interface</td>
<td>80.00 (3.00)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC8000 soft case</td>
<td>17.95 (1.50)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EP2000 earphone</td>
<td>1.50 (1.50)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA1500 short wave wire aerial</td>
<td>5.76 (1.50)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR8000 tape lead</td>
<td>T.B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOS software</td>
<td>T.B.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINDOWS software</td>
<td>T.B.A.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AOR (UK) LTD, Adam Bede High Tech Centre, Derby Road, Wirksworth, Derbys. DE4 4BG ENGLAND Tel: 01629 825926 Fax: 01629 825927 E&OE All trade marks acknowledged
With Christmas to pay for, that new piece of radio gear seems ever far away. I reckon that the best way to make you and me happy is to offer a buying package that is easy to understand, doesn’t cost you a penny in interest charges and throw in HUNDREDS OF POUNDS WORTH OF FREE ACCESSORIES. Just call the sales desk for details today. Don’t forget your part exchange can go towards the deposit and the FREE ACCESSORIES are included in the ZERO INTEREST DEAL!

**RECEIVERS**

**No. 1**
Kenwood R-5000.............................RRP £999
Deposit £99, 12 x £75.00 Plus FREE SSB or CW FILTER!

**No. 2**
Yaesu FRG-100 ..........................RRP £549
Deposit £69, 12 x £69.00 Plus FREE POWER SUPPLY UNIT!

**No. 3**
AOR-3030 .................................RRP £899
Deposit £99, 12 x £50.00 Plus FREE ShortWave Antenna!

**No. 4**
Lowe HF Europa ...........................RRP £699
Deposit £99, 12 x £69.00 Plus FREE ShortWave Antenna!

**No. 5**
JRC NRD-535 .............................RRP £1549
Deposit £499, 12 x £87.50 Plus Datong AD-370 Active FREE!

**No. 6**
Lowe HF-150 ..............................RRP £389
Deposit £53, 12 x £28.00 Plus FREE ShortWave Antenna!

**No. 7**
Lowe HF-225 ..............................RRP £479
Deposit £79, 12 x £33.33 Plus FREE BOOKS worth upto £25!

**No. 8**
Drake R8E .................................RRP £999
Special purchase plan available - phone!

**No. 9**
Used Icom ICR-71E.........................£695
(£1000 new)
Deposit £95, 12 x £50.00 Plus FREE Datong AD-270 Active!

**No. 10**
Used Icom ICR-9000 .....................£2995
(£4995 new)
Icom ICR-9000, the ultimate RX, Special finance plan - PHONE!
The best made Active antenna that really work! Indoors or outside.

MLB-1
Magnetic long wire balun, eliminates noise off feed line. RRP £44.95

DATONG AD270/370
Active antenna that really work! Indoors or outside. RRP £59.95/£79.95

EAVESDROPPER
The best made outdoor shortwave antenna. Built to last. RRP £89.95

MyDEL MINIMAG PROSCAN
The latest MyDEL design, a mini magnetic antenna 100-1000MHz. RRP £29.95

MyDEL HELICONE
Specifically designed shortwave to 1300MHz outdoor antenna for handheld & base scanners, using helical resonator & radials. RRP £59.95

Digital Filters - STOP UNWANTED NOISE - TRY A DSP FILTER TODAY.

TimeWave DSP9+
Favourite of the RadCom team. RRP £239

TimeWave DSP9. Budget version of the 9+. RRP £169

TimeWave DSP59. All mode DSP. RRP £299

JPS NTR1. The easiest to use DSP. RRP £199

JPS NIR10. The ultimate all mode DSP. RRP £399

NEW ICOM IC-R7100HF "GT" ALL MODE, 60kHz - 2000MHz

Up until now, the only way HF was possible on this excellent VHF/UHF receiver was to fit an internal "converter" using the set as a "tunable I.F.". After a considerable amount of research and design, Graham Tingley, our Chief Engineer, has developed a more positive solution. Without the use of any "after-fit" internal converters, Graham has reprogrammed the set to tune the entire range from 60kHz to 2GHz. As before, frequencies below its usual 25MHz are tuned by depressing the original dimmer switch, now re-labelled HF. Removing the converter board ensures greater stability, strong signal handling and sensitivity.

The modifications are available to any customer already owning an IC-R7100 for only £199.95, including VAT & return delivery. (U.K. mainland). For customers wishing to purchase a new IC-R7100 with the HF "GT" conversion, the price is only £1489.00.

Available on FREE Finance. Deposit £529, 12 x £80.00, ZERO APR.

ACCESSORIES - ALWAYS A MASSIVE SELECTION AVAILABLE. CALL OR MAIL ORDER!

MLB-1
Magnetic long wire balun, eliminates noise off feed line. RRP £44.95

DATONG AD270/370
Active antenna that really work! Indoors or outside. RRP £59.95/£79.95

EAVESDROPPER
The best made outdoor shortwave antenna. Built to last. RRP £89.95

MyDEL MINIMAG PROSCAN
The latest MyDEL design, a mini magnetic antenna 100-1000MHz. RRP £29.95

MyDEL HELICONE
Specifically designed shortwave to 1300MHz outdoor antenna for handheld & base scanners, using helical resonator & radials. RRP £59.95

Digital Filters - STOP UNWANTED NOISE - TRY A DSP FILTER TODAY.

TimeWave DSP9+
Favourite of the RadCom team. RRP £239

TimeWave DSP9. Budget version of the 9+. RRP £169

TimeWave DSP59. All mode DSP. RRP £299

JPS NTR1. The easiest to use DSP. RRP £199

JPS NIR10. The ultimate all mode DSP. RRP £399

DECODERS AND DECODING SOFTWARE

Universal M400
Stand alone RTTY/SITOR/FEC/GOLAY/DTMF/CTCSS & ACARS DECODER. RRP £399

Universal M900
As per M400 but output to VDU + CW operation. No ACARS. RRP £529

Universal M1200
Internal full-height "PCB" decoder for installing into PC. All mode. RRP £399

Universal M8000
The professional man's choice. VGA colour monitor required. RRP £1325

AEA PK-232MBX
All mode TX/RX TNC. Hooks up to your PC. Easy to use. RRP £329

AEA FAX II
Software driven decoder for WEFAK, RTTY & CW transmissions. RRP £149

Lowe Modemaster
Data decode & control software for HF-150. Hook up to your PC. RRP £139

Lowe Airmaster
Data decode & control software with PC interface. RRP £89.95

Lowe Synop
New! Decode complete weather maps. RRP £149
Be a RadioScience Observer Part 3
Using Radio Receivers To Make Scientific Observations

In the previous two installments of this series we looked at both h.f. and v.l.f. radio observations that seek out solar events, and their effects on radio propagation, as well as natural radio signals from Jupiter. In this installment, Joseph J. Carr, B.Sc., MSEE looks at natural radio signals called 'whistlers', as well as things one can do when a rare solar eclipse event occurs.

SID-Hunting Results

So now we have a small receiver capable of tuning the various stations found in the lower end of the v.l.f. region. So what do we look for? Some traces provided to the author through the kindness of Art Stokes are shown in Figs. 13a to 13d. SID hunters typically adjust their receiver around noon to early afternoon to produce a mid-scale deflection on the meter and/or recorder (or the equivalent for A/D converter users). At sunset (Fig. 13a) the signal level will usually decrease rather rapidly, over an hour or so. The 'night noise' phenomenon will begin to appear soon thereafter, and continue until dawn.

At sunrise, the 'dawn effect' is seen, i.e. a sudden decrease in night noise, followed by a recovery to typical daylight behaviour (a second 'dawn effect' is shown in Fig. 13b). Both signals were recorded at 25kHz. The 'S-shaped' dawn effect is used by SID receiver builders to see if their receivers are really working.

The effect of lightning on the signal is shown in Fig. 13c. Again, the noise was recorded near 25kHz. Lightning is a fast rise-time atmospheric electrical arc, so it produces a rich electromagnetic interference spectrum. Anyone listening to the a.m. i.f./m.w. broadcast bands can hear the crackle of lightning as a thunderstorm approaches. The energy of the lightning-generated signal is concentrated in the 1 to 100kHz region, with harmonics showing up well into the lower h.f. region.

Solar flares, which cause sudden ionospheric disturbances (SIDs) cause an effect such as shown in Fig. 13d. A group of four flares in a row are detected here over a period of about five-six hours. Note that each event consists of
a sudden rise of signal level (as opposed to the drop typically seen in the h.f. region), followed by a long decay tail that appears to roll-off exponentially back to the normal signal level.

**Whistler Hunting**

‘Whistlers’ and ‘spherics’ are natural radio signals that create eerie sounding tones that descend through several octaves from about 10kHz to sub-audio frequencies. But they are not sound (i.e. acoustical) waves, but rather are electromagnetic (i.e. radio) waves, so human ears cannot detect them (despite their being within the range of human hearing).

One of the legends of Whistler hunting is that they were first noted during World War I when the German physicist Barkhausen was attempting to snoop on Allied telephone conversations by using ground electrodes and a high gain amplifier. Field telephones in the era used a single wire, with the Earth being used as the return circuit. Barkhausen theorised that he would be able to intercept the ground currents of those phones and thereby intercept Allied conversations. During his early ‘signals intelligence’ experiments, Barkhausen noticed a large number of strange whistling tones, including the characteristic tone that falls exponentially from around 10kHz to a few hundred hertz.

Several different types of signal are observed. A spheric is an abrupt descending tone lasting up to a couple hundred milliseconds, while a whistler has a longer tail-off (several seconds). These signals are most common at night or just before dawn, and tend to peak in frequency of occurrence in the 40° to 55° of latitude regions of the Earth (although many are heard all over). Tweaks of these signals that are likened to whistlers; the tones, or pure tones that are believed to travel the Earth/D-layer waveguide duct. Hiss is ‘white noise’ ranging from 2 to about 30kHz, and is sometimes associated with auroral activity. The Dawn Chorus is a group of 1 - 5kHz tones that are likened to a bunch of birds chirping.

Because of their frequency, these natural radio signals are found in the bottom end of the Very Low Frequency (v.l.f.) band. A special radio receiver is needed to detect whistlers; the output of the whistler receiver can be recorded on ordinary audio cassette tape players.

The most likely theory of the origin of whistlers is lightning strikes at great distances. When a lightning bolt occurs, it generates a very fast rise time electrical pulse, which in turn creates an electromagnetic radio pulse ('current in motion,' and all that). It is the nature of fast rise time pulse signals to be composed of a Fourier series of frequencies consisting of a fundamental sine wave frequency and many hundreds of sine and cosine harmonics. It is these signals that you hear as popping and crackling ('static') sounds in your medium or short wave radio set when lightning occurs in a nearby thunderstorm. When the pulse signal travels a very long distance, however, the velocity of propagation is different for the various frequencies making up the pulse, so the highest frequencies arrive a split second or so before the lowest frequencies; the result is a sliding tone. Whistlers are believed to travel the Earth’s magnetosphere over long distances from one hemisphere to the other (see Fig. 14).

**Fig. 14:** Whistlers apparently originate in lightning strikes on one hemisphere that generate 1 - 10kHz electromagnetic waves. These propagate through outer space, along the Earth’s magnetosphere, to a conjugate point in the opposite hemisphere.

**Fig. 15:** Whistler hunter’s receiver (Courtesy G. William Forgey, K7KDU).
The theory behind whistlers, advice on how to collect whistlers, and details on home made and kit-built whistler radio receivers can be found in A Whistler Hunter’s Guide by Michael Mideke (see References section). Mideke also sells a voice-annotated cassette tape of actual whistlers that can be used to train yourself in identifying what is heard.

**A Whistler Hunter’s Receiver**

The circuit shown in Fig. 15 is for a whistler receiver designed by G. William Forgey (K7KDU), who kindly granted permission to reproduce his design here.

The input stage is a 2N4348 junction field effect transistor (f.e.t.) stage that has a gain control in the source circuit. The gate circuit for the input stage consists of a low-pass filter made from a 10kΩ resistor, plus a bank of switchable 47, 100 and 200pF capacitors. These eliminate the effects of strong local medium wave broadcast stations. Also in the gate input circuit is a parallel resonant trap to eliminate a 24.8kHz signal that is present in much of the USA. This circuit can be deleted for those who don’t face such signals, or altered to tune out different signals that are faced by you. The rest of the circuit consists of gain stages and filtering to limit the frequency response to the 1 to 10kHz range favoured by whistler hunters.

The final stage of the whistler receiver drives a monitor amplifier and a cassette recorder. Many whistler hunters use a stereo cassette recorder. They record the whistler on one channel, and a time station signal (or voice time annotation) on the other channel.

**Rural Areas**

Whistler hunting is best done in rural areas away from overhead power lines. Mideke (see references) recommends about 1000m as the minimum distance to power mains lines. Otherwise, the harmonic energy of the power lines will interfere with the whistler hunting. However, Mideke’s articles show the use of a single whip antenna, and these antennas are notoriously sensitive to the electrical fields generated by local power mains. A shielded loop antenna is not sensitive to the electric field, but rather picks up the magnetic field of the electromagnetic wave. Hunters of v.l.f. SIDs often use the shielded loop near power lines. K7KDU reported to me by letter the successful use of such loops in whistler hunting by a colleague.

The printed circuit track pattern and component layout for the whistler hunter receiver is shown in Fig. 16.

---

**Fig. 16: Full size copper track pattern and component layout for the circuit in Fig. 15.**

---

42

Short Wave Magazine, January 1995
Solar Eclipse Experiments

Solar eclipses are spectacular astronomical events in which the Moon passes between the Earth and Sun, temporarily blocking the Sun's rays from reaching Earth. For a few minutes, the swath of the Earth along the eclipse path is bathed in darkness. A total eclipse occurs when the perceived diameter of the Moon is such that the Sun is totally covered, except for the corona. An annular eclipse occurs when the apparent diameter of the Moon is smaller than the Sun, leaving an ring of light hanging in the sky. Radio propagation is affected by the solar eclipse because, for a brief period of time, the source of energy that causes ionisation is interrupted so the average electron (e⁻) density changes. The e⁻ density in the F-layer determines the MUF, while the e⁻ density in the D-layer determines the LUF.

A review of the amateur radio literature shows that a number of formal experiments and observations have been performed over the years. Following is a review of some of the American literature, which is most accessible to me.

Schellenbach (1970) describes observations made on the 7MHz amateur band during the eclipse of 7 March 1970. He erected a 1λ horizontally polarised wire antenna that had four main lobes spaced at 54° from the wire. The antenna was erected at a height of ½λ in order to place an elevation lobe at about +30° in order to optimise D-layer observations. Schellenbach observed a 25kHz portion of the 7MHz band, working stations and observing signal level changes as the eclipse passed over the land. Another observation of the 1979 eclipse was reported by Kennedy et al. (1972). This experiment was performed on the 3.5MHz amateur band, using c.w. emissions. Stations 190km apart arranged to use identical special transmitter keyers that would produce a 2 second signal on 3.570MHz every four seconds; the two stations alternating sending signals to each other. The receivers of the stations had the automatic gain control (a.g.c.) function turned off.

Output levels were measured with an a.c. multimeter connected across the speaker connections. As a precaution against ground wave contamination of the data, the antennas of the two stations were oriented end-to-end, so ground wave signals would be off the nulls of the antennas. The data collected consisted of signals of ten, two-second transmissions, spaced four seconds apart, at intervals of one to two minutes. The ten pulses in any one group were averaged, and the averages of the groups were compared. A maximum signal change of 17dB was reported. The two stations took data for a week prior to the eclipse in order to establish a normalised data set.

Amateur Advantage

Menzel (1976) discusses potential observations of the effects of the eclipse of 23 October 1976 on propagation in the upper h.f. region, i.e. the 14 through 26MHz amateur radio bands. It was noted by Menzel that during the period of the eclipse there would be a brief return to night time propagation conditions for communications paths along, and also side of, the eclipse totality path. This same type of observation is open to short wave listeners (s.w.l.s) as well as licensed radio amateurs. The amateur operators have a definite advantage, however, because they can schedule contacts with stations in the regions of interest, and don't have to wait stations to appear. Like Kennedy, Menzel recommends that amateur operators set up schedules for a week prior to the eclipse, at the same time of day, in order to establish a baseline of signal level averages. Otherwise, the measurements made on the day of the eclipse would be less usable.

Corona Radiation

Johnston and Johnston (1979) performed radiosolar observations of the 26 February 1979 eclipse that crossed the northwestern United States and the western provinces of Canada. They were part of an experiment that used the 3.5MHz band. A set of twelve stations participated, six transmitting in rotation on a 2 minute schedule, and six monitoring the others. The transmitting stations sent a 5 second identification (call-sign), followed by a 2 second quiet period to establish ambient noise level, and then held the key down for 12 seconds to establish signal levels. Receiver S-meter readings were used to establish levels. They observed the effects for three hours, keeping time records in universal co-ordinate time (UTC) through radio station WWV transmissions.

An alternative to using amateur transmitting stations was reported by Smith (1979). He used observations of WWV and several 50kW m.w. broadcast band stations to study the propagation effects of the eclipse.

Lewis (1979), in a report preceding the 1979 eclipse, reported on his own literature search. He reported that a Canadian team of scientists at Fort Churchill, MB observed the 20 July 1963 eclipse. In that event, 94% of the solar disk was covered. The Canadians used sounding rockets sent to an altitude of 200km to measure electron density, temperature, ultraviolet and X-radiation. They found that the electron density in the D-layer dropped proportionally to the percentage of the solar disk eclipsed, starting within approximately 3 minutes. In the E and F1 layers, however, it was found that the decrease in electron densities decreased by it was not proportional to the percentage of eclipse. The team believes that this nonlinearity is due to the fact that X-radiation is emitted largely by the Sun's corona, which is not eclipsed. Such radiation is largely attenuated by the time it reaches the D-layer, so the effects in that region are more linear.

A group at Urbana, IL, USA, used a 2.6MHz ionosonde instrument to observe a 60 percent eclipse on 10 July 1972. They noted a large decrease in the e⁻ at distances of 75-80km.

Australian researchers observed the eclipse of 23 October 1976 (see also Menzel 1976, above). The Australian observations measured the angle of arrival of 2.5MHz signals from a station 69km away. They noticed a "...pronounced oscillating tilt" of the E-layer at 100km, which lasted some 40 minutes.

Eclipse Effects

On 10 May 1994 an annular eclipse was visible over large parts of North America and Europe. Responding to one of my columns in an amateur radio magazine, Gordon Hayward (VE3EOS), of Kitchener, Ontario, recorded the effects of the eclipse on the 5MHz WWV signal (Fort Collins, CO). That signal was selected because it is reliable, well controlled, and is on a frequency that is quite susceptible to D-layer ionisation. He used a Model ATR5 receiver, a valved design made in 1942. The voltage from the S-meter circuit was connected to a computer data logger set to take a sample every 10 seconds over the entire period. VE3EOS calibrated the receiver S-meter using an external signal generator, and found that a reading of S9 corresponded to a 50µV signal level. The receiver was allowed to warm out.

Fig. 17: Results from monitoring the strength of 5MHz WWV signal during the 10 May 1994 annular solar eclipse. Recordings taken at Kitchener, Ontario, Canada by Gordon Hayward, VE3EOS.
up for several hours before recordings were made in order to stabilize the tuning circuits. Hayward's antenna was a 7.5m wire running north-south about 2m off the ground.

The results reported by Gordon Hayward are shown in Fig. 17. He recorded for nearly 24 hours, including sunset and sunrise that day, in order to have a means of comparison with the eclipse data. A total of 7711 readings were taken. Note that the WWV signal level increases markedly after sunset as D-layer absorption declines. Several hours after sunset, when the D-layer has disappeared altogether, the signal strength of 5MHz WWV has increased nearly 38dB. The 10 May 1994 annular eclipse produced a rise of signal level of about 4dB. The peak occurred at 1700UTC, which corresponds to the time when the ground path 'footprint' of the eclipse was between Kitchener and Fort Collins.

**Conclusion**

In this series we have discussed a number of different amateur science activities that one can do with little more than a radio receiver, or in some cases, amateur radio equipment. A lot goes on in the atmosphere and on the airwaves, when they interact.

**References and Notes**


Carr, Donald L.; *The World Below 500 Kilohertz- Universal Radio Receiver*.


DeMaw, Doug; *His Eminence the Receiver - Parts 1 and 2*, *QRP Classics*, Newington, CT: ARRL (originally published in *QST* for June and July 1976.


Hayward, Gordon; *V(E)ESEQS*. Correspondence to the author (n.d., received 3 June 1994).


Leary, Thomas P.; 'An Electronic Storm Finder,' *QST*, June 1964, p.23. Additional comment on this same article: see also technical correspondence from E.O. Johnson in *QST* April 1971, p.49 and from A. Smith, *QST* July 1971, p.55.


Lichtman, Jeffrey M.; 'Signals from the Cosmos,' *Science Probe*, May 1971, p. 51.

Marris, Richard G.; 'A Multi-Purpose Signal Monitoring Meter,' *Short Wave Magazine*, May 1993, p.28.


Mideke, Michael A.; *Whistler Hunter's Guide*, n.d., a monograph privately published by Mideke. This publication is available for $6 in USA postpaid (slightly more overseas). It contains two receiver construction projects for intercepting electromagnetic v.f. 'whistlers' - natural radio signals - in the 1 to 10KHz band. Mideke can be reached at POB 123, San Dome, CA, 93452, USA.

Mideke, Michael A.; *Introduction to Natural Radio*, a 60 minute cassette tape of natural radio signals heard in the 1 to 10 KHz band, along with some sources of interference. Annotated with voice. $10 postpaid in USA (slightly more overseas). Mideke can be reached at POB 123, San Dome, CA, 93452, USA.

Miller, Richard W.; *Sunspots, Flares and HF Propagation*, p. 198.


Taylor, Peter O.; *The Solar Spectrum,* *Communications Quarterly*, Spring 1993, p.31. Article contains a discussion of modifications to AAVSO receiver designed by A. Stokes.

A Christmas Message

Everyone at PW Publishing Ltd. would like to wish all our readers, advertisers and contributors a very Happy Christmas and a prosperous New Year.

All the money saved this year by not sending individual Christmas cards will be donated to appropriate charities.

Picture donated by Craig Dyball.
This is the final part of our exciting 'Win a Lowe HF-225 Europa Receiver' competition. Lowe Electronics, the makers of the Europa, have kindly donated the actual receiver that we reviewed in the September 1994 issue of Short Wave Magazine as the main prize for this four-part competition. Short Wave Magazine will also give a 12 month subscription to SWM to each of the three runners up.

To enter this exciting competition all you have to do is to correctly answer the four questions that have been asked in this issue and the preceding three issues. You must write each answer on the special Answer Coupon cut out of the relevant issue - photocopies will not be acceptable. Attach the three Answer Coupons to the entry form on this page and write your answer to Question 4 in the Answer 4 box. Cut out and send the completed form to Short Wave Magazine, Lowe Europa Competition, Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW. The closing date for entries to be received at Broadstone is Friday, 3 February 1995. The Editor's decision is final and no correspondence will be entered into. The winners' names will be published in the March 1995 issue of Short Wave Magazine.

If you do not have any of the issues with Questions 1, 2 or 3 - October, November and December '94 - we can supply these from the Editorial Offices at £2 each, including postage. Remember, you must use the Answer Coupons from each of the four issues - photocopies will not be acceptable.

Good Luck!

Question 4:
What was the first receiver to be designed and built in Britain by Lowe Electronics?

Answer 4:

Name: ___________________________
Address: ___________________________
Post Code: ___________________________
Telephone No: ___________________________

If you do not wish to receive future mailings as a result of entering this competition please indicate □
Present this voucher with your order for a new antenna from SRP Trading and you will get £5 off the list price. This offer is good until 31 January 1995.

Present this voucher with your order for a new MS1000 Base Scanner at £299 from Nevada and you will get a Scanmaster Discone worth £49.95, free. This offer is good until 31 January 1995.

Present this voucher with your order for a new AOR 8000UK at £449 and you will receive a FREE MYDEL HELICONANTEK ANTENNA covering 500kHz to 1.3GHz, worth £59.95. This voucher is valid until 31 January 1995.

Present this voucher with your order for any new Icom receiver from one of the Icom Hamstores during January 1995 and you will be entitled to 10% off the purchase price. This offer is available until 31 January 1995.

Present this voucher with your order for a new HF-225 receiver from Lowe Electronics and get a free keypad worth £39.95. This offer is good until 31 January 1995 for mail order or at any Lowe Electronics branch.

Short Wave Magazine is pleased to bring you a set of discount vouchers that could save you a lot of money. They come to you with the Season's Greetings from the participating dealers.
The cash value of this voucher is 0.01p
This voucher is valid until 31 January 1995.
Only one voucher may be used per transaction.
This voucher is valid only for the offer detailed on the front.
Copies of this voucher will not be accepted for this offer under any circumstances.
This voucher may not be used in conjunction with any other special offer or promotion.
The name and address of the reader claiming the offer must be completed.
Name: ____________________________
Address: __________________________

☐ I do not want to receive further information on radio related products.

I do not want to receive further information on radio related products.

The cash value of this voucher is 0.01p
This voucher is valid until 31 January 1995.
Only one voucher may be used per transaction.
This voucher is valid only for the offer detailed on the front.
Copies of this voucher will not be accepted for this offer under any circumstances.
This voucher may not be used in conjunction with any other special offer or promotion.
The name and address of the reader claiming the offer must be completed.
Name: ____________________________
Address: __________________________

☐ I do not want to receive further information on radio related products.

The cash value of this voucher is 0.01p
This voucher is valid until 31 January 1995.
Only one voucher may be used per transaction.
This voucher is valid only for the offer detailed on the front.
Copies of this voucher will not be accepted for this offer under any circumstances.
This voucher may not be used in conjunction with any other special offer or promotion.
The name and address of the reader claiming the offer must be completed.
Name: ____________________________
Address: __________________________

☐ I do not want to receive further information on radio related products.

The cash value of this voucher is 0.01p
This voucher is valid until 31 January 1995.
Only one voucher may be used per transaction.
This voucher is valid only for the offer detailed on the front.
Copies of this voucher will not be accepted for this offer under any circumstances.
This voucher may not be used in conjunction with any other special offer or promotion.
The name and address of the reader claiming the offer must be completed.
Name: ____________________________
Address: __________________________

☐ I do not want to receive further information on radio related products.

This voucher is valid only for the offer detailed on the front.
Copies of this voucher will not be accepted for this offer under any circumstances.
This voucher may not be used in conjunction with any other special offer or promotion.
The name and address of the reader claiming the offer must be completed.
Name: ____________________________
Address: __________________________

☐ I do not want to receive further information on radio related products.

I do not want to receive further information on radio related products.

The cash value of this voucher is 0.01p
This voucher is valid until 31 January 1995.
Only one voucher may be used per transaction.
This voucher is valid only for the offer detailed on the front.
Copies of this voucher will not be accepted for this offer under any circumstances.
This voucher may not be used in conjunction with any other special offer or promotion.
The name and address of the reader claiming the offer must be completed.
Name: ____________________________
Address: __________________________

☐ I do not want to receive further information on radio related products.

I do not want to receive further information on radio related products.

The cash value of this voucher is 0.01p
This voucher is valid until 31 January 1995.
Only one voucher may be used per transaction.
This voucher is valid only for the offer detailed on the front.
Copies of this voucher will not be accepted for this offer under any circumstances.
This voucher may not be used in conjunction with any other special offer or promotion.
The name and address of the reader claiming the offer must be completed.
Name: ____________________________
Address: __________________________

☐ I do not want to receive further information on radio related products.
THE KITS WITH ALL THE BITS

TU3 ANTENNA TUNER

VERSATILE – THE TOUCH OF A SWITCH GIVES ANY ONE OF THREE DIFFERENT ARRANGEMENTS

Kit
£44
Plus
£4.00
P & P

Ready made
£54
Plus
£4.00
P & P

* Ideal for receivers with a long wire Antenna on the H.F. bands, 1-30MHz.
* Quality metal case - black with printed aluminium panels. Measuring only 170×140×50mm.
* Kit complete with ALL components and hardware including pre-punched case and panels.

Send SAE for Brochure on our full range of kits (Callers by appointment only)

LAKE ELECTRONICS

7 MIDDLETON CLOSE, NUTHALL, NOTTINGHAM NG16 1BX

Call Alan, G4DVW on 0115-938 2509

KNOCK OUT
1 DAY SALE
JANUARY 2nd

EVERYTHING CHEAP! – NEW & USED, ALL MAKES

9am – 6pm – YOUR OPPORTUNITY FOR A SUPER BARGAIN – HF – VHF

RADIO SHACK

188 Broadhurst Gardens, London NW6 3AY
(JUST AROUND THE CORNER FROM WEST HAMPSTEAD STATION ON THE JUBILEE LINE)

Tel: 0171-624 7174       Fax: 0171-328 5066

Short Wave Magazine, January 1995
**MOMENTUM COMMUNICATIONS**

LOWE RECEIVERS NOW AVAILABLE HF150 & HF225
PHONE FOR DETAILS

* Please note UHF models no longer available *

PHONE EASYREADER
HOT-LINE FOR SPECIAL STARTER
PACK DETAILS

01384 896879

Authorised Dealers Martin Lynch Lowe Electronics ARC

6 & 7 Clarkson Place, Dudley Road, Lye, West Midlands DY9 8EL

**MCL 1100 DATA DECODER**

The MCL 1100 Easyreader Data Decoder will automatically make sense of some of the strange noises that you can hear on your H.F. Radio Receiver enabling you to make FULL use of your equipment. The MCL-1100 processes data transmissions without the need of a separate computer and displays a full screen of text on your video monitor.

Why make-do with one or two lines of information as offered by other manufacturers. And it's designed and manufactured in the U.K.

**STANDARD FEATURES:**
- SMARTLOCK system for easy tuning.
- Full screen of readable text with on-screen tuning indication.
- Automatic decoding of RTTY, CW, FEC (NAVTEX) and ARQ.
- Auto or manual selection of transmission speeds.
- Extremely rapid lock onto signal.
- Connection for a parallel type printer.
- Made in the U.K.

**EASYREADER STILL ONLY**

£255.00 inc. VAT + Postage

**SEE REVIEW IN THE MAY ISSUE**

Send for our 34 Page Catalogue at £1
First, may I wish you all a very merry Christmas and a happy and prosperous New Year. Thanks also for your letters during the past year that I have enjoyed reading and for your reports that have enabled me to place some really interesting happenings on record.

Tropospheric

Pride of place this month goes to that big tropospheric opening in mid-October when v.h.f. radio and u.h.f. television signals ‘bounced’ between the Channel Islands and Scandinavia, Ireland and Germany and various other points en-route. A few frosts, foggy nights and mornings, bright sunny days and high atmospheric pressure were the necessary ingredients that contributed toward creating this event.

Obviously there were local variations around the UK, but it appears that the disturbance began around the 12th when the atmospheric pressure was high at 30.6 in (1036mb) in the north and 30.4 in (1029mb) in the south. “The spell 12-13th seemed to be the climax, supporting the oft-held view that the decaying phase of a high pressure system gives the best propagation,” said Richard Gosnell from Swindon. I have barograph charts showing this to be true many times over the past 32 years, Richard. In Sussex, the barometer remained high throughout the 13th and declined on the 14th and 15th. The fall meant that the prevailing high pressure system was on the move and, consequently, the troposphere went through many changes in its natural structure. This opening was referred to under the heading ‘Weather Sets Off TV Chaos’ in the Daily Mirror on the 15th. The report said that the worst hit area was the south where viewers also received French and Dutch programmes.

Interference

I heard inter-station ‘twerbles’ and co-channel programmes on our domestic portables, with their own antennas, on the 12th and 13th. During the evening of the 14th, the opening was so intense that some Band II radio signals were completely absorbed. For instance, twice in less than an hour the normally strong signal of BBC Radio 2 was taken right out for a few minutes and then gradually restored.

“The BBC weather forecasts explained the link between the high pressure and the interference,” wrote Richard Wood from Redditch. While this opening was in progress he logged his first signals in Band III and heard stations from France, Germany and Holland in Band II. Richard’s television catch included pictures from Belgium, France and Germany in Band III and BBC1 and S4C from Wales in the u.h.f. band.

“October 11 was one of the best tropospheric openings received here,” wrote George Garden from Edinburgh. “During that evening,” said George, “the BBC weather reporters stated that many TV pictures were subject to interference”. Due to the abnormal weather conditions, George received strong colour pictures from the Bilsdale transmitter of Tyne Tees TV, BBC2 from Sandal and, for the first time, BBC1 from Caldbeck.

Band III was good for Richard Gosnell. On the 12th he watched programmes from Belgium and Holland on Chs E8 and E10 respectively. At about 2044 on the 13th, he received a studio quality colour picture from the station at Torhaus on Ch E10. As the opening finally waned on the 15th, he heard three French f.m. stations in Band II on 105.5, 106 & 106.5MHz.

“It was the best v.h.f. f.m. ‘lift’ that I have managed to ‘connect with’ in over 7 years,” wrote Leo Barr (Sunderland) on October 27. As soon as Leo heard a TV announcer apologise to viewers for interference he knew it was time to check the f.m. broadcast band. For most of the 13th it was a case of log and identify stations until eventually there were too many European stations to cope
with. However, he identified transmissions from Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Holland, Norway, Scotland and Sweden. “Many local stations in the UK disappeared under the European signals,” remarked Leo. From the 12th to the 15th, Richard Bell (Melton Mowbray) received pictures, in the u.h.f. band from the BBC and IBA in the south and east via the Crystal Palace and Sandy Heath transmitters respectively. He also identified stations via the transmitters at Hanington, Sudbury and Sutton Coldfield. During the event Richard logged capons and test-cards and watched a variety of programmes, including Journal, Look, Neighbours and 2 point 4 Children, from Belgium (BRT TV1) and Holland (NED3).

“The last few days have been really spectacular here for long distance television,” wrote Clive Grey (West Kirby) on October 16. Like many others, Clive found that normal viewing was virtually wrecked during the event. He found that almost every channel in the u.h.f. band was taken up with some sort of signal. His haul of DX included Central South News, football and BBC2 from Ridge Hill, adverts, CH4 and BBC2 from Sutton Coldfield, CH4 from Hanington and Midhurst and Meridian Focus and football from Midhurst on the 12th.

Next day, he added BBC and IBA programmes from the transmitters at Divis (with adverts for Belfast stores), Crystal Palace, Hanington, Morden, Midhurst, Ridge Hill, Rowridge and Sutton Coldfield. Late on the 13th he saw a real battle for Ch. 21 between the signals from Divis and Rowridge.

“Wednesday 13th was a very good day for DXing. German stations came through in dozens, with many stations sharing the same [Band II] frequencies,” said Arthur Grainger from Carstairs Junction. Some he could not identify, but among those he did were Radio Hamburg (103.6MHz - RDS), WDR1 (106.7MHz - RDS & Radiotext) and very strong signals from the British Forces Broadcasting Service on 96.6MHz.

Weather

While on holiday in Banchory in early October David Glenday (Argyll) had grim weather. Two days of snow, frosty nights and no DXTV to compensate him.

“October was a very dry month up until the 20th when a low pressure system moved in giving frequent heavy showers for the next few days,” said Arthur Grainger. Arthur’s barometer readings, dotted trace Fig. 1, show the atmospheric pressure steady to begin with, then peaking really high at 30.7 (1039mb) on the 13th and descending to the depths of 28.6 on the 22nd. The readings for the solid trace in Fig. 1 were taken at noon and midnight from my own barograph. This makes a good comparison because my records are from the opposite end of the UK to Arthur’s.

In October, I recorded 4.54in of rain compared with 7.25in for the same period in 1993. The majority of this fell during the second half of the month with amounts of 1.10in on the 22nd, 0.78in on the 29th and 31st and 0.60in on the 29th and 30th. The relative humidity on the 29th and 31st was 80% and 84% on the respective days. Rain then accompanied the rain on the 22nd and 25th.

TV Tests

Recently, Richard Bell purchased a Casio Mini TV that he uses with its own rod antenna for mobile DXing. In certain parts of Melton he can pick up perfect pictures from Belmont, Sandy Heath, Sutton Coldfield and, in places, Emley Moor. I saw one of these stations a few years ago, Richard, and was very impressed by its sensitivity.

Because David Glenday’s home in Argyll lies under the transatlantic aircraft routes he did some experiments in attempting to receive TV signals via aircraft reflection. His early tests show that signals could be received from Black Hill when the aircraft was about 10 miles above the horizon. “Pics were fluttery and lasted about 10 seconds,” said David.

Solar

I had a ‘stop press’ from Ron Livesey (Edinburgh) on October 10 saying, “first part of October aurorally and magnetically active”. Maybe this has something to do with the sunspots observed by Patrick Moore (Selsey) on his projection screen, Fig. 2, at 0900 on the 6th. He also sent me a drawing.

Fig. 3, of the sunspot string, near the central meridian, taken from his screen at 1050 on the 17th. At his observatory in Bristol, Ted Waring counted three sunspots on his screen on the 4th, nine on the 7th, 14 on the 13th and ten on the 20th.

SSTV

During October, John Scott (Glasgow) had an interesting haul of slow scan television pictures. He copied signals from KL7J, Fig. 4, near Anchorage in Alaska on the 14MHz band, the Scouts’ special event stations (JOTA - Jamtbores On The Air) GB4FM, Fig. 5, GB4PR and GX3CNX on the 3.5 and 7MHz bands and, during a local slow-scan net on 144.5MHz, from GMOBRJ, GM3ULP, GM3WYL, GM4YJZ and GM8HGT. “They were all having a good time receiving and transmitting pictures,” said John.

He told me that KL7J was sending pictures to UK3ATT at 1044 on the 15th when John copied his signal, but, by 1055 it had almost faded out. There are signs of break-up, John, on Fig. 4. This may have been caused by the prevailing sunspot activity on the upper regions of the ionosphere, see Fig. 3.

John also logged calling cards from stations in Germany, Fig. 6, and the UK and general images from England, Sweden and Wales. On the 7th, John took his computer to the West of Scotland ARC to give a talk about the history and techniques of SSTV including a ‘live’ demonstration. The club provided a v.h.f. receiver and the pictures were transmitted across the town, for the occasion, by GM8HGT. Just after 2100 the familiar slow-scan ‘tickling’ came through the speaker and a picture of a house appeared on the screen. “Everybody enjoyed the demo,” said John and it showed another avenue in radio.

Fig. 4: SSTV from Anchorage, Alaska.

Fig. 5: SSTV from Scouts’ JOTA Special Event Station GB4FM in Durham.

Fig. 6: SSTV from DL9FAA, Germany.
AT SATELLITE & SOUND 2000 WE PRIDE OURSELVES ON OFFERING A 24 HOUR DELIVERY, EXPERT ADVICE AND ABOVE ALL THE LOWEST UK PRICE PROMISE WE WILL MATCH AND USUALLY BEAT ANY COMPETITOR'S PRICE. WE HAVE A LARGE SHOWROOM WITH FULL DEMONSTRATION FACILITIES. PART EXCHANGE IS WELCOME ON ALL GOOD QUALITY EQUIPMENT. WE ARE ALSO THE UK'S LARGEST SATELLITE TELEVISION DISTRIBUTOR AGAIN OFFERING THE LOWEST UK PRICE.

YUPITERU
MVT 7100 £329
MVT 7000 £265
MVT 8000 £340
MVT 225 £245
MVT 125 £185
Case for 7000/7100 £17
Replacement Antenna £17

AR
3000 £935
3000A £845
8000 £415
3030 £659
2000 £275
AR 1500EX £314

TRIDENT
TR 2400 £369
TR 1200 £299
TR 980 £249

MARUHAMA
RT 618 £299

DRAKE
R8 £990
SW8 £585
Speaker £49.95
Software £59.95
VHF convertor £225

REVEX
HX 7000 £20
HX 9000 £29

THE PLACE TO SHOP THIS CHRISTMAS

SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE, JANUARY 1995

FAX: 01480 470771
TELEPHONE HOT LINE
01480 471001
CHRISTMAS SALE
CAN YOU GIVE A GOOD HOME TO ONE OF THESE PRODUCTS?

Yupiteru MVT-7100
Now we've compared it with the competition we know it's the best on the market. (0.1-1650MHz inc.)
£50

Yupiteru MVT-7000 SPECIAL OFFER
The UK's best selling mid price scanner. (1-1300MHz) All mode inc. Nicads & Charger.
£69.95

PRO-44
A superb scanner.
66.68/108-174/380-512MHz
£109.95 P&P £5

AR-3000A
The ultimate desk top scanner. 0.1-2GHz
£349

Yupiteru MVT-8000
This is still the UK's number one low priced desk-top scanner. (6-1300MHz) inc. PSU.
£139.95

AR-8000
0.5MHz-1900MHz.
THE ULTIMATE H/Held scanner
£399

SPECIAL OFFER
AR 1500EX
0.5-1300MHz all mode. includes Nicads, charger & Case.
£299

NEW UK SCANNING DIRECTORY 4th Edition
Packed with frequencies. From 25 to 1300MHz. The only serious guide.
£17.50 including FREE P&P

TSC-2602
It's just what you need! A very high gain "BNC" rubber antenna 13' long.
£22.95 with FREE delivery

OPT-3300
The latest mini freq. finder from Optoelectronics (smaller than a packet of cigarettes.) Inc. Nicads/Charger/Ant. (1MHz-2.8GHz) £189.95

AR-8000

SAB-9
The ideal christmas present.
VHF airband + loads more
£24.95 FREE P&P

New Scanmaster SP-55 Scanner Pre-Amp
Will sit on top of handheld. Internal battery (supplied). Ultra slim new shape. 25-1500MHz (with switched filters).
£74.95 +FREE delivery

LISTEN IN TO MORE THIS CHRISTMAS!!

BSS-1300
Double nest of dipoles. The ultimate base antenna! Receives 10-1300MHz. Supplied with 10m coaxial lead and BNC plug fitted. 3'4 high, loft or outdoor mounting use a flat wall or pole mount.
£69.95 Delivery £3

DSS-1300
Low profile desk top nest of dipoles receives 10-1300MHz. Supplied with coaxial cable and BNC plug fitted.
£44.95 Delivery £3

MSS-1300
Car magnetic mount version of the DSS-1300. (BNC plug and coaxial cable supplied).
£44.95

HAYDON COMMUNICATIONS
REVIEWED SHORTWAVE MAGAZINE DECEMBER 1994

Short Wave Magazine, January 1995
COME AND VISIT THE SHORTWAVE SPECIALIST THIS CHRISTMAS

**Yaesu FRG-100**
Superb HF receiver comparable to others of a much higher price. £499. This month £499 + FREE CTU-8 & PSU worth £70

**Sangean ATS-803A**
Our best selling low priced portable short wave receiver. All modes including s.s.b. £119.95 + FREE delivery

**New Howes CTU-8 (ATU)**
0.5–30MHz. Improve your s.w. receiver with this little beauty. Reviewed last month £49.95 + FREE delivery

**Kenwood R-5000**
The ultimate s/w receiver from Kenwood. It’s performance against styling is unsurpassed to date. £499. Christmas styling £59.95. Filters included £499

**MBR-8**
This low priced short wave receiver is a must for the beginner. So full of facilities that we don’t have space to list them all here. £59.95

**Datong FL3**
Ultimate audio filter £145 + FREE P&P

**Drake R-8E**
The famous short wave receiver from the USA. A superb performer and the only model to include all filters fitted as standard. £989

**Long Wire Kit**
For those of you who need a good HF antenna – here it is. The complete kit (everything you need) from 10ft to 150ft all for £24.95 + FREE delivery (connector not supplied)

**S.W.F.H.**
Shortwave International Freq. guide. You should have one! £12.95 P&P £1.30 (0–30MHz) Inc Fax

**NEW SW-7600G**
with synch AM (0.1–30MHz all mode) £179.95

**NEW SW-100**
The smallest recvr there is! (0.1–30MHz all mode) £179.99

**AOR AR-3030**
The ultimate in desk top short wave receivers. The review in the July Shortwave said it all! RRP £599

**AR-8000**
The ultimate H/Held scanner. We have one secondhand as new–Hurry £359

**AR-8000**
The ultimate H/Held scanner. We have one secondhand as new–Hurry £359

**WE HAVE AN EXTENSIVE RANGE OF SECONDHAND ALL GUARANTEED AND READY TO GO**

**R-7000**
The ultimate desk top 25–1300MHz “As new” with remote control £419

**NEW RANGE**
with s.s.b. £599

**ERA display unit**
£749

**SR-001 “D.I.N. sized” scanner (0.6–1500MHz)**
£249

**PRO-2032 as new**
£279

**PRO-2002 as new**
£199

**MS-1000 as new**
£199

**MVT-8000 as new**
£299

**AR-950 VGC**
£179

**AR-900 VGC**
£179

**AR-800 VGC**
£179

**AR-700 VGC**
£179

**FOR THE BEST PX DEALS AROUND – GIVE US A CALL**

**DELIVERY (UK MAINLAND) 24HR £10 / 48hr £7.50**

Short Wave Magazine, January 1995
Scanning Receivers

**TR2400**
- 100kHz to 2060MHz, continuous coverage
- 1000 programmable channels
- SSB, CW, AM, NBFM, WBFM modes
- Search and scan facilities
- Excellent sensitivity
- LC display with signal strength meter
- Supplied with high-capacity ni-cad batteries, mains charger/adaptor, earpiece aerial, carry strap, belt clip, 12Vdc lead and manual.

**MVT7000**
- 100kHz to 1300MHz, continuous coverage
- 200 programmable channels
- AM, FM and WBFM modes
- Search and scan facilities
- Excellent sensitivity
- LC display with signal strength meter
- Supplied with ni-cad batteries, mains charger/adaptor, telescopic aerial, carry strap, belt clip, 12Vdc lead and manual.

**MVT7100**
- 530kHz to 1650MHz, continuous coverage
- 1000 programmable channels
- SSB, AM, NBFM, WBFM modes
- Search and scan facilities
- LC display with signal strength meter
- Supplied with high capacity ni-cad batteries, mains charger/adaptor, telescopic aerial, carry strap, belt clip, 12Vdc lead and manual.

**MVT8000 Base/Mobile**
- 100kHz to 1300MHz, continuous coverage
- 200 programmable channels
- AM, FM and WBFM modes
- Search and scan facilities
- LC display/keypad illumination with signal meter
- Supplied with mains adaptor (240Vac use), adjustable whip antenna, mobile mounting kit, 12Vdc lead and manual.

1995 GUIDE TO UTILITY RADIO STATIONS
13th edition • 568 pages • £35 or £38

For decades, our annual best-seller Guide to Utility Radio Stations has been the international reference book for the easily fascinating radio services on SW: aero, diplo, maritime, military, police, press, Red Cross, telecom, and UNO. The conflicts on the Balkan and in Africa and Asia are perfectly covered. 15,000 up-to-date frequencies from 0 to 30 MHz are listed, including the very latest frequencies used now during the sunset minimum. We are the world leader in advanced teleprinter systems monitoring and decoding. This unique reference book lists just everything: abbreviations, addresses, call signs, codes, explanations, frequency band plans, metadata, and NAVTEX and press schedules, modulation types, all Q, and Z codes, and much more. Thus, it is the ideal companion to the famous World Radio TV Handbook for the "special" stations on SW.

Further publications available are Guide to Fax Radio Stations, Air and Meteor Code Manual, Radioletype Code Manual and our unique CD Recording of Modulation Types. We have published our international radio books for 25 years. Please ask for our free catalogue with recommendations from all over the world. For a recent book review see SW Magazine 8/94 p. 60. All manuals are published in the handy 17 x 24 cm format.

Do you want to get the total Information immediately? For the special price of £119 / DM 280 you save £26 / DM 65 you will receive all our manuals and supplements (altogether more than 1000 pages) and our Modulation Types Cassettes.

Our prices include all postage within Europe and surface mail postage elsewhere. Payment can be by cheque or credit card - we accept American Express, Eurocard, Mastercard and Visa. Dealer discount rates on request. Please fax or mail your order to:

Klingenfuss Publications
Hagenloher Str. 14 • D-72070 Tuebingen • Germany
Fax 01048 7071 600849 • Phone 01048 7071 62830

SOLID STATE ELECTRONICS (UK)
6 The Orchard, Bassett Green Village, Southampton SO2 3NA
Tel: (01703) 769598

Cirkit Distribution Ltd
Park Lane • Broxbourne • Hertfordshire • EN10 7NO
Telephone (01992) 448899 • Fax (01992) 471314
SSB Utility Listening

HF Sideband

A few months back I wrote about the various kinds of antenna systems used on aircraft for h.f. communications. This prompted an interesting letter from Bill Wilson in Aberdeen, which included a useful diagram of all the antenna locations on a Boeing 747-400 'Jumbo Jet'. As you can see from the diagram on this page, the h.f. antenna is in fact built within the leading edge of the tail unit.

Books
It is not too often that I have the opportunity to write about new books that are ideal for s.s.b. utility listeners, but a book has just appeared that answers a lot of questions about the British military and the way it communicates. Eavesdropping on the British Military by Michael Cannon is a new 166 page book that covers radio communications in the v.f., l.f., h.f., v.h.f., u.h.f. and s.h.f. bands. Much of the information has been published before, either in carefully disguised articles, or in articles that did not fully cover any given topic. Now, all the information and frequencies have been combined into one volume.

The book is divided into six chapters (and nine appendices); the first four concern the RAF, while the last two cover the RN and the Army. Each chapter explains in detail how each Services communication systems work, what is used for, and lists the frequencies used; the frequency information is not 100% complete in all cases, but there is enough information to give a idea of exactly where to look. In many cases, callsign information is listed where known, and examples of typical communications are given. There are a few spelling mistakes, and a number of examples where proof reading would have picked-up errors (e.g., RAF Benson is listed as being in entirely the wrong county).

These comments aside, the book is an excellent read, and everybody is certain to find something new in its pages. The book is available from Nevada Communications, Portsmouth, and costs £17.50.

Questions
Len Woolley from Cornwall writes asking about some stations that he heard on 6.655MHz l.s.b. during October. There were four stations heard, callsigns used were 'MA42', 'N52', 'WTI' and 'RT22', and three of the four were operating 'mobile' - one of them was travelling at 70mph on the motorway! Len wants to know who they were, and what they were doing.

Well, Len, you have found some English operators who are illegally using frequencies assigned to other users. All over Europe there are a large number of illegal operators, usually using modified amateur radio equipment, to contact other illegal operators. This particular operation is treated like another Citizens Band, but obviously the equipment used is much more expensive.

Although the operators sound quite professional at times, they are completely illegal, and have been known to cause interference to aircraft, who are the authorised primary user of this particular frequency range (6.525 - 6.765MHz).

The illegal operations take place generally between 6.600 and 6.700MHz, and has been referred to as the 'Echo Charlie band' (does anyone know why?). Over the past few years, the operators have become more active, and there is even a packet station operating on 6.677MHz (has anyone ever managed to decode the packets?). It's a great shame about all the interference that they cause, as there are some excellent 'authorised' stations operating in this band, including several Pacific and Asian VOMET stations that are not usually heard too well in the UK on these frequencies.

Ian Charteris writes from London, asking for more information on a pair of aircraft that he heard working Shanwick on 5.598MHz. He reports hearing two aircraft using the callsigns 'Quick 71' and 'Quick 72', that were flying in a large loop from the south-western approaches, over the Bay of Biscay, and to a point north of the Azores. Well, Ian, I'm certain that those callsigns must have been 'Quid 71' and 'Quid 72', so the aircraft would have been USAF KC-135 tanker aircraft operating from RAF Mildenhall.

Since Ian heard these aircraft during early October, they would have been involved in refuelling aircraft en-route to the Gulf, following the large movement of Iraci forces. It is very difficult to find out exactly what was being refuelled, but when the aircraft were given permission to 'block 193/ 210', this is the height (5750- 6300m) where the actual refuelling would take place. Sometimes Shanwick will tell the tanker aircraft the position of the aircraft to be refuelled, so that they can co-ordinate their contact, but this helps you to identify the type of aircraft receiving the fuel.

Traffic log (frequency in Mhz, all u.s.b. unless indicated)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Location/Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.246</td>
<td>Aberdeen Coastalguard working Star Spiker, which was towing a ship that was taking-in water.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.245</td>
<td>Air Training Corps net controlled by station MRC01, and involving stations MRC28, MRC26, MRH19, MRC16, MRL76 and MRS53-Mobile 1. Does anyone have a listing of where these stations are based?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.616</td>
<td>Hydra 91 &amp; 92 (a pair of USAF B-1B bombers) working Shanwick as they passed 15W en-route back to the USA. This pair of aircraft were in fact operating on a non-stop 'round-robin' flight direct from the USA, doing some simulated attacks on ranges in Holland, and then returning back to the USA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.993</td>
<td>SAM 973 working Andrews Metro for weather at Andrews at 0200Z.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.805</td>
<td>Stockholm LDOC working Iberia 6631 with a phone-patch to Iberia Ops in Madrid that was conducted in Spanish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.217</td>
<td>Incirlik working Andrews. At 1820Z they changed to 'Channel Alpha', that turned out to be 11.243MHz. This was about the time that Pres. Clinton was in the Middle East, so there may be a connection between the two events.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.244</td>
<td>'Bookshelf' working 'Rachel 1'. 'Bookshelf' should be one of the aircraft monitoring events in the former Yugoslavia, as mentioned in previous columns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.2705</td>
<td>Magic 55 (a NATO E-3 AWACS aircraft) working DHN 66 (Gelsenkirchen, Germany) requesting a fire-truck to meet the aircraft on landing, to hose down a crew-member who was making his last flight!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.995</td>
<td>Canforce 23 working Trenton CFB.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Amateur Bands Roundup

Listening to the Amateurs

I was nice to meet some of you at the RSGB stand at Llandudno, and I will now tell you a tale. There was, believe it or not, a guy walking around the show wearing a larger-than-usual badge saying he was "G2RSA." He has also been heard on the air using c.w. When challenged he claimed 'Look in the Callbook.' To the best of my knowledge such a callsign has never been issued in UK, and it certainly isn't in the 1995 RSGB Callbook. A Pirate, and a cheeky one too!

Letters

Let's make a start with Harry Richards, in Barton-on-Humber. Harry turned his rig on during the last weekend, and found 14Mhz jumping with signals. All of course in the big contest. Harry then retired hurt to Top Band where he noted 2W1FAA. The calls beginning with 2W are UK Novice licences; in England the prefix is 2E, in Wales 2W, and so on. Like the main licence there is a division into A and B, the A licences use the number 0 as in the case - Harry mentions, but the B novices who do not have a Morse test pass would sign, for example 2E1XY2 or 2W1XY2. As for the region between 1600 and 2300kHz, that is the amateur territory between the limits 1.8-2.0Mhz, and even then shared with other things, such as the Coast Radio stations. The rest is used by various other services.

Still with Top Band, a cheerful letter from Bodmin tells us that Gordon Robertson offers koggings of ZL1JR and ZL1ZM all in the mornings, along with 5T5JC and an assortment of Europeans in the evenings. It is interesting to have a report of such DX on this band as it is about the most difficult thing to do. Basically, the darkness path only covers both ends of a G-ZL path for a few days in the year; furthermore, one finds that it is easiest in the far-south-west; and fades away until in East Anglia for instance, the theoretical opening is only for a few minutes, and in the North Sea we would be talking theoretical impossibilities.

Skeds

Anyone who has listened and heard such long-distance signals on the band will be aware of the way they rise up out of the noise, come to a strong peak and fade back down into the noise. This is why two-way contacts tend to be pre-arranged skeds; if you know your man is on a specified frequency; you can hook him as he comes out of the mud and leave room for someone else. Gordon does use the other bands, and he mentions 6Y1S in Senegal and 2V5FI both on 21MHz; S2JMT, VP8CC, ZS6AOC all 14MHz, VP6CQO and VK9NS (Norfolk Island) on 7MHz, and finally W6BPR and HZ1AB both on 3.5MHz. Some of the 'small fry' left out are such things as ZL, VK and W on 1.8, 3.5 and 7MHz heard almost every morning.

A letter from Len Nickman in Newport, Isle of Wight, who has done an upgrade so that he now has a Yaesu FRG-100, a Timewave DSP9 audio filter, and a Global antenna tuner; he reasons this is an improvement on the old Kenwood R-100. On the downside, the antenna is a piece of stranded wire running round the house and down the garden. Len mentions the problems of listening to the satellite signals on 29.431MHz. The satellite passes over Europe at regular intervals, but the essential difficulty is simply that not every pass goes directly overhead, and so the time the bird is audible, between Acquisition of Satellite (AOS) and loss of satellite will vary. If it only just rises above the horizon, it will only be audible for a few moments; on an overhead pass for a longer period. In the latter case, there is an additional complication, namely the 'Dopper effect', which means that as it approaches you its frequency appears to be different from that when the satellite has passed overhead and is heading away from you. You notice it if you stand near a fast road and listen to a car approaching and leaving you. I suggest joining AMSAT-UK and getting the details from this source.

Scaffold Pole

On a different tact, Len winds up by noting he has logged 135 countries in his first year back, and he wonders how this compares. That's a bit like asking "How long is a piece of string?" - it depends so much on how many hours you put into your listening! A very active sked may knock up above 200, while a less active one may only find fewer than 100.

The scaffold pole at the end of the garden holds up the far end of Frank Lennon's antenna in Hyde, Cheshire. Not surprisingly Frank wonders about possibly using it as a vertical. The only way to be sure is firstly to sit to the bottom on an insulator - some people have used a glass bottle successfully - and then to feed the bottom through coaxial cable, the shield of the cable is then connected to some ground wires or buried radials. It would be a help to organise some sort of tuner at the bottom of the pole, and match it. If a separate match is used for each band, and carefully set up, you could then use relays to remote-switch from band to band.

There are two problems to be first. Watch the top of the pole will need to be watertight, or rain will seep into the bottle, and secondly, seal the end of the cable against moisture.

Frank's log contains, on Top Band, various Europeans and Poles. He is finding VR6VX is 9K2MU, YV2BIO, VE2EE and the Sand Box Net, VE3POS, VE2YY and T14CF. A switch to 14MHz yielded NNTL, W8FOJ, PT7WBSAP, VK4GBW, W6LNA, K6XM, VE7GF, Y1WAC, 5N4DOLP, W6DC and KA9QAM. Up to 18MHz for a brace of JAs and VK9JHM some in the Chagos Archipelago. At 21MHz, Frank found VQ5 and TO3G1, and a couple of queries. The first one, VR6VX is from Piticain, and the second one VA3HT probably from Canada.

Unusual Antenna

Another one to return to the fold after Streap is Adrian Rees who lives near Chester. Adrian has an unusual antenna, comprising on one side of the feed-point, a half-wave on 3.6MHz, and on the other side a 14MHz quarter-wave. This is fed through about 7 metres of 300Q ribbon to a balanced-input tuner, and from there to the receiving set-up which includes an h.f. converter to an FRG-9600. An IBM PS2/30 computer carries Hamcomm, JVFAX, and the Log-EQF programs. Much of Adrian's time has been spent listening to the Ukrainian mailbox UTTFP on 14.3852. On sidetone, I note VK9GO/GUA, 9H4ED on 14 MHz, JA3PRN, on 21MHz, and on 7MHz G3HZJ and GA4LF/MM. GOELZ was noted on 14.4MHz f.m., and the rest of the signals were on RTTY or AMTOR. As he was up to 97 confirmed, Adrian needs the QSL route for 811TT - anyone with the gen please pass to him at 15A Park Avenue, Saughall, Nr Chester CH1 6DY.

The home of Tony Capon is in Lindfield, Sussex where he is beginning to adorn the scenery with dipoles. At the time of writing he had made a 14/21/28MHz dipole in the loft, fed through a pre-amp to the receiver. Nearly always you will find that an antenna in the loft needs serious 'pruning' to bring it to resonance, and of course if the receiver is in good order the use of the pre-amp is not required. Switching it in will add gain at the front, but will also reduce the dynamic range of the overall system, which you don't want. On 3.5MHz Tony found VE6FCT, VK6AZ, VE2ZV, KP4OE, WB6CQ, VE3J, WBLAQ, C135D, JW6C, VE2SKV and EABYR and lots of Europeans, while on 7MHz 3Y5EUX, CE3E6K, YX3B, E0SCEY for a Ukrainian 'spot up' VK2ANG, JL1UJG, E9AKB, Y11AD and ZL2HTW. Frank produced BS2A, ZS1GJM, VE1OR, CS5HG, K3AUG, 4N7AL, 5Z4PAC, WA2SBS, VK2RV, while 18Mhz gave 4X2FR, WT4KMM, W3FX and KDAAL. Down to 21MHz and 3A3SP/2JX, 5N4B4SK, TA2BT, ZS6MT, CB9HZ, VP81HT, 2MW, 9H3STB, ZS6EI, K7H and A22E. A first session on 24MHz gave 4X4FS, CR9WAG and EABEY, finally on 28MHz Tony found ZS1J and S8HH.

Work is the cure of the listless classes, complains Geoff Crowley in Aberdeen - though to be sure the new callsign has led him into bad ways as well! The log shows Top Band from GW3EF, CV2AEK, G3PQD, GA4ABZ; on 3.5MHz Geoff caught NX1G, VE2ZZ, W1WEF, W2RHY, W2YQJ, ZH1KXV, 9B6FM, NB1BV and VK3EW Turning to 7MHz Geoff snatched UD2JUK/Y1DPO, ZL3ACC, ZL6DJ, LU1DZH. Cranking up again to 14MHz the log shows VK2ANO, KY7peror, VK2WS, HS0ZBI, ZS8MTF, DJ6RQG, SK7ZZZ, FY1AOG, K9CLO, HS0JBL, 9V1ZP, NOVWX, US7CCG running low power, W4GTX, HS1HR, KAC3 CRS, OS6MT a special covering the anniversary of Belgium Liberation, A5A4K, phone-patching. On 18MHz ZA1B, and on 21MHz ZP5ML, PT2PNN, ZP26C, UREEF VP8BBK, TA2RY, J6KVRP, W94AQH, 457EF, K4LE. That leaves us 24MHz for TAZZY and GO3AHD, while on 28MHz CT1EWX and, for real DX GM0BHC in Bridge of Don.

So there it is for another month. Send your letters - news, views, questions - to the address at the head of the page, to arrive by the start of the month as usual. This time, of course, in addition Christmas and New Year Greetings to you all.

Short Wave Magazine, January 1995
Satellite TV News
The Latest from the Clarke Belt

This magazine certainly has one enthusiastic North American reader, which became evident with a late afternoon phone call from Chris Rendle, living in London, Ontario, Canada on November 13 last. Chris rang to tell of his current reception of a 625-line signal using PAL colour showing a rugby match between Bradford Northern and an Australian team. Canada, of course, uses NTSC 525-lines and the signal was therefore in monochrome with (initially) a rolling picture needing the field hold adjustment. Locked up 'in sync' a field hold-over was evident at the top of the frame. The rugby match was being covered across America at 3 C Band via transponder 9 of Telstar 401 at 97°W - the first time that Chris has seen such an unusual outside broadcast feed - at least using 625-lines. Equipment in use was only a 2m dish with a relatively high noise 65K LNA (Low Noise Amplifier). Currently we tend to regard C Band LNBs now of only 25K noise so Chris is doing well. C Band covers 360-4.2GHz.

Just a few days earlier Fred Hartley (Hayes) dropped a line with a list of recent satellite sightings in Ku band including that on Telecom 1C, a French satellite slotting at 3°E. Not too active with pictures, Fred logged SNG feeds on trdr.1 - 12.522GHz vertical and 12.580GHz. There were only 6 trdr. on this bird and it's worth checking out for activity - often the BBC World Service Arabic TV service can be seen running through to 8 hours daily feeding output via 1C into the Orbit playout centre at Rome - check out the usual 12°00E vertical back through the trdr. of the day does vary.

In recent days, the BBC Arabic offering has moved once more and now resides on Eutelsat II F1, certainly an itinerant channel! Previously Eutelsat I F4 at 25°E carried the BBC Arabic feed but this ageing bird suffers from the inclined orbit syndrome requiring inclined orbit tracking for optimised reception quality. That's why for us lesser mortals trying reception of satellite TV feeds during the afternoon find that the signals are so variable. Fred also noted the German elections back on October 16 and Unusually carried via Intelsat 603 at 34°W. 10.964GHz vertical and audio 6.60MHz. Unusual in that a relatively quiet Intelsat transponder be used by Germany when both Kopernikus 1 at 28°E and 3 at 33°E are in orbit relatively quiet - both owned by Germany and Kopernikus 1 at 28°E is busy with various internal German programme feeds.

The Far East Pacific RMS area is expanding in satellite terms very rapidly and with changes/advances by the week. Alan Smith in sunny Chile comments that the 126-148°E sky segment contains Station 15 128°E, Rimsat 130; Apstar 138; Station 7 140; an unknown bird at ATN and Raja TV 142.5; Station unknown 145°E - it carries a Russian programme and a further unknown 148°E.

TTN cartoons hit the airwaves via the Indonesian Palapa B2P 113°E satellite in the clear but encrypted via Apstar 1. Bandula Gunasekera (Colombo, Sri Lanka) also confirms Apstar activity at 130°E with Indian programmes such as Asianet, Sun TV and Udaya TV, the latter both Tamil sources. A little confusion with reception at about 134°E that Bandula thinks is Apstar 1, he's seen on this bird CNN; Reuters Hong Kong; Television East and others. Interference from the Eksan u.h.f. satellite operating in Ch. 56 has forced the terrestrial ETV channel on Sri Lanka to adopt channel E35/37, perhaps this is the first ever time of satellite TV signals causing terrestrial TV interference !

Fred also noted the Eksan satellite is now transmitting 'NAM TV', another Tamil TV service, covering the Indian subcontinent and much of SE Asia. The programmes are sourced in Berlin and uplinked via Moscow onto Eksan, the same studio also produces the European Tamil TV service which is relayed by Eutelsat capacity. The intention is to make the Tamil TV service truly international with expansion into Asia, America and Africa. Bandula has read the transponder rental for Eksan is 5.4 million SUS over three years.

The satellite exponent John Locker reports and with some excitement the 'wobbly Gorizont' at 14W is soon to be replaced, apparently by the upgraded Express 1 satellite recently launched and is (as I write) being moved from its post launch slot at 70W to 14W, taking over Gorizont's service soon after. John says that there are 2 Ku band transponders - 11.525 and 11.565GHz - apart from the 10 C Band trdr. loading that will offer considerable potential for sat zappers. The Express series will feature stabilised in-orbit station keeping unlike the dated unstaublised Gorizont warhorse - similar to upgrading from a 2 stroke BSA bike to a Suzuki 4 stroke motor bike! The wobbly Gorizont as referred to above relates to the unstaublised inclined orbit movement of the Russian birds, the problem gradually increasing as the satellite matures and grows old! Yet more post from the overseas mailbag which became evident in Saudi advises that there is a dish and equipment ban on satellite equipment in the kingdom though attempts are made to import/obtain existing dish installations. The 'Arab News' of Friday March 11 last advises that the Council of Ministers meeting at Makka confirmed Decision 128 which makes the Information Ministry responsible for a cable reception scheme across the Kingdom to ensure that foreign television telecasts through international space channels, matching its (Saudi) religious and social values; prohibiting offering scrambled or subscription satellite programmes from space. Fines up to SR50,000 will result and confiscation of equipment will result if the rulings as above are broken.

In practice, Bob says that the price of satellite receiving gear doubled overnight and that new attempts are being made to restrict existing satellite viewing. In effect Decision 128 is an attempt to censor foreign programming within Saudi. The Spanish Hispasat satellite slotting at 30°W carried the Spanish Grand Premio National football offering via November 13 at 11.670GHz in clear PAL with impressively strong signals here in the South UK - audio at 6.60MHz was intermittent and it was a signal of poor quality suggesting that the intended viewers were bookie shops, certainly no friendly continuous commentary - only race effects. One reader has seen a clear PAL football feed via Intelsat 601 at 27°W of a local (rural) UK match between Ketteringham and Gateshead carried on a BT trdr. 11,153GHz horizontal with commentary for the cable service Wire TV, audio at 6.60MHz, other regional football offering are now often carried mid-week - another example of the wide and varied signal found in the Clarke Belt! What the outside broadcast live from the New York street, UK evening of November 15 was for, distributing across Eutelsat on an EBU leased 7E transponder (using sound in syncs unfortunately) has yet to be explained. The event of some hours featured a 4 stroke motorbike pitched as 'Elvis Presley' tribute feed from the 'States again Intelsat K.'

Indonesian test card via Palapa B2P 113°E.

'Elvis Presley' tribute feed from the 'States again Intelsat K.'

A new Indian service via 142°E.

An SNG feed into the UK during the recent boil up between Iraq and Kuwait.

Andrew Sykes (Kings Lynn) 900mm 'Channel Master' dish with silent motor drive - after noise problems with a earlier standard dish drive neighbours are now sleeping well at night!

Dressed folk discussing 'something' - their comments lost to us lesser mortals with SIS decoders.

Roger Dunney, 33 Chervelle Street, Romsey, Hants S05 8FB

Short Wave Magazine, January 1995

55
SKY SCAN
Magmount MKII
For improved performance, wide band reception, 25 to 1300MHz. Comes complete with protective rubber base, 4m RG58 coax cable and BNC connector. Built and designed for use with scanners.

£24.95 + £3.00 p&p

SKY SCAN
DX V1300 Discone
Most discones only have horizontal elements and this is the reason that they are not ideal for use with a scanner. Most of the transmissions that you are likely to receive on your scanner are transmitted from vertically mounted antennas. The Sky Scan V1300 discone has both vertical and horizontal elements for maximum reception. The V1300 is constructed from best quality stainless steel and aluminium and comes complete with mounting pole. Designed and built for use with scanners.

£49.95 + £3.00 p&p

SKY SCAN
Desk Top Antenna Model Desk 1300
Built and designed for use with scanners. Coverage: 25 to 1300MHz. Total height 36ins – 9ins at widest point. Comes complete with 4 metres of RG58 coax cable and BNC connector fitted. Ideal indoor – high performance antenna and can also be used as a car antenna when your car is static. REMEMBER YOUR SCANNER IS ONLY AS GOOD AS YOUR ANTENNA SYSTEM!

£49.00 + £3.00 p&p

Grundig Yacht Boy 500
Grundig Satelitt 700

£189.95 + £5 p&p

NEW NOW IN STOCK

40 Memory channels with RDS
1.6 - 30MHz · full s.s.b · complete with P.S.U & carrying case

£349.99 + £5 p&p

NEW 4TH EDITION UK SCANNING DIRECTORY

£16.95

NEW NOW IN STOCK

Clip-on Mini Speaker
Ideal for portable scanners. Swivel clip attaches to your collar or lapel for easier listening while you carry your portable on its belt-clip. With 3.5mm plug.

£7.99 + £1.00 p&p

PRO-44
50 Channel Scanner
66-88, 108-136.975(AM)
137-174
380-512MHz

£129.95 + £5 p&p

New Carry Case for
PRO-44
PRO-43
PRO-39

£14.99 + £1 p&p

MVT 7100
Specifications
- NFM / WFM / AM / LSB / USB
- 530 kHz – 1650 MHz
- 1000 memory channels
- 500 search pass frequencies
- 10 search bands
- 30 channels per sec. scan speed
- 12v c.d. or 4 x AA power supply
- Back-lit l.c.d. & buttons

£8.99 + £1 p&p

Mail Order: SRP Trading, Unit 20, Nash Works, Forge Lane, Belbroughton, Nr. Stourbridge, Worcs. Tel: (01562) 730672. Fax: (01562) 731002
Shop: SRP Radio Centre, 1686 Bristol Road South, Rednall, Birmingham B45 9TZ. Tel: 0121-460 1581/0121-487 788

© 1995 Short Wave Magazine
A REAL BASE STATION SCANNING RECEIVER

PRO-2035

1000 channel with hyperscan £349.99 Free P&P

FREQUENCY RANGE AND MODE:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freq (MHz)</th>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Mode</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25.000-29.995</td>
<td>5.0kHz</td>
<td>a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.000-87.495</td>
<td>5.0kHz</td>
<td>n.f.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87.500-107.995</td>
<td>50.0kHz</td>
<td>w.f.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08.00-136.995</td>
<td>12.5kHz</td>
<td>a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37.000-224.995</td>
<td>5.0kHz</td>
<td>n.f.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225.000-400.000</td>
<td>12.5kHz</td>
<td>a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400.005-520.000</td>
<td>12.5kHz</td>
<td>n.f.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760.000-1300.000</td>
<td>12.5kHz</td>
<td>n.f.m.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Available now from:

SRP TRADING

Mail Order
SRP Trading, Unit 20, Nash Works,
Forge Lane, Belbroughton,
Nr. Stourbridge, Worcs.
Tel: (01562) 730672
FAX: (01562) 731002

Shop
SRP Trading, SRP Radio Centre,
1686 Bristol Road South, Rednall,
Birmingham B45 9TZ.
Tel: 0121-460 1581/0121-457 7788
FAX: 0121-457 9009

- 1000 memory channels
- 10 limit search banks
- 100 monitor channels

Accessory:
Telescopic antenna and owner's manual

Display:
Large l.c.d. with l.e.d. backlighting

Large rotary or keypad frequency control

Dimension:
Approx 232 (W) x 210 (D)
x 90 (H) mm

Receiving wave mode:
Wide f.m. ➤ TV sound ➤ f.m. broadcast
Narrow f.m. ➤ Business ➤ Communication ➤ Ham radio
a.m. ➤ Aircraft ➤ CB radio

Scan and search speed
Approx 50 channels/sec. and 50 steps/sec.
I'm going straight in this month and deal with the comments received from P.R. Johnson of Hastings who has touched a chord in me and prompted me to research an area I have found to be quite bereft of information. Pete asks if I can produce a table or list of all SAR stations around the UK coast and on the European coastal borders with the ability to intervene and co-opt with UK services, and to include details of equipment, callsigns and so forth. Not an easy task, I admit - but checks that I used could prove to be definitive if handled correctly.

I'll try to answer what I've already looked at and conclude with an ambitious plan that will be of benefit to anyone interested in SAR in the broadest terms. Hopefully, this could lead to addressing an area currently under-subscribed.

Know that I can get information on the lifeboat stations both from official sources and the Lifeboat Enthusiasts' Society. Both would be able to provide a comprehensive list of details on boat classes and call signs. Likewise, HM Coastguard could be approached in the same way. Continental sources could be accessed through the three above - but then we shift into realms of uncertain ground. Many private rescue services operate here and on the continent and the breadth of information could be more difficult. Again, operators offshore operate their own SAR declared areas that would also be of interest. We can then break them down further and delve into stand-by vessels, declared SAR facilities, non-declared and so on... quite heavy!

With regard to other services, fire brigades and police forces, paramedic and ambulance services also play an integral part in any SAR scenario as do elements of the military - RAF MRTS, Royal Navy stations both cross-train with civilian SAR organisations - and, as you've already guessed, this is turning out to be something quite seminal on the issue! Certainly beyond the scope of the column!

What do I plan? How about a book? Obviously it needs assimilating of data from a wide variety of sources, from existing and other areas. It would need to be constantly updated, with both hard and soft data - and would, I estimate, take a good while to sort out. Then there has to be an on-going dialogue to ensure that information is current and not out of date. Lastly, there has to be a publisher involved and... a market! My own view is that we would need to look to an area that is already quite specialist but which also has an on-going interest for peripheral receivers - aircraft enthusiasts, lifeboat and coastguard followers - even the professionals themselves. Quite a task!

However, I can't be providing the interest is there! So, if you want to see something of interest to all of us as radio enthusiasts, with a good grounding in the work of everyone involved within the broadband SAR framework - get writing with what you know! I'll D-Base the lot, collate and sift it and do some research of my Centre, Derby Road, marks worth something we can all refer to.

Frequencies now. The Sheffield Supertransmit has been nobbled on the following frequencies (MHz):

| 202.2125 |
| 203.0125 |
| 203.0265 |
| 195.125  |
| 195.0125 |
| 195.0265 |

There was no emissions mode but it would almost certainly be F.M. at that height. Thanks to T. Ford of Sheffield for that. Call sign used is 'Tramway'.

News for owners of the AOR AR-3000A and AR-3000 receivers. AOR are now offering mods to these already excellent sets. The broadsheet that I've got lists ten mod tables, all and menu priced. You can now receive WEFAAX, add a narrow a.m. filter, SPU-5000 Spectrum display, 10.7MHz i.f. output, 45MHz i.f. output, S-meter, tape out facility, computer port, discriminator output, encoder change, remote swich and TXCO - which, when weighed up, means that you will enhance the spread of the receiver tremendously. For 'anarcs', I suspect this serious selection of mods will further upgrade an already serious bit of kit and put you up with the pro's when it comes to reception. Details from: AOR World Radio Centre, Adam Bede High Tech Centre, Derby Road, Wirksworth, Derby's DE4 4BG, Tel: (01629) 825926.

Looking at the selection on offer makes me quite dizzy - and envious! The AOR serie are pretty well tried sets with an immaculate pedigree. Any further and endorsed mods will only put the set higher up on the pedestal of excellence. If anyone goes through with the comp file menu or just one, you will write and report on how differently the set behaves.

For those who do not have an AR-3000A but would like one, completely modified, then AOR are offering one at a reasonable price of £949.00 including VAT, Free carriage in UK and Eire. They will also consider trading in your old one. If you can afford it, why not?

Some serious legal news now regarding scanners - in the past I've encouraged each of us to be careful and cannot reiterate that enough. If you thought it was a joke then think again. Colin Clark of Watford wrote to me outlining a recent court case in which he was fined £1500 in fines and costs for having a scanner tuned to 1065A - which is in Band III in v.h.f. - and not switched on. Read that again. Colin was stopped by police and DTI officials and did not deny he had been listening to a pirate broadcast, although the set was switched off. A first offence, Colin moans about the severity of the charge laid against another case that day in which a youth was given a conditional discharge for carrying an 8in knife.

The implications of this are huge and should serve once more, to remember all of us that radio listening is subject to the full weight of the law. In this case it was a pirate station. Imagine the scenario if you were caught with police or military frequencies in your memory banks whilst out on an airfield perimeter or within a mile of a police HQ. Once more, this is serious stuff to be warned! You may be flippant and think it will never happen to you - now you know it is possible. What's more, happens.

SAR F's now from a reader in Eire. If you have an interest in these, then this is where you will find them. 156.375 Ch.67 Main SAR use; 156.800 Ch. 16 Emergency Channel, calling, urgency and distress. 156.500 Ch. 10 Dun Laoghaire Port; 156.450 Ch.9 Dublin Port. Call signs heard and identified are as follows. ALPHA - Alouette 3 type Helico. DELTA - Dragon type Helico. CHARLIE - Casa 235 Type Fixed wing on Fishery Protection, etc. All callsigns will be alpha-numeric.

HF SAR and CASA comms on 5708kHz / 537 Secondary / 5769.5 Third. u.s.b. mode. Uses ARQ but voice can be used. Can anyone answer the following request for me? Aircraft SATCOMM to/from a/c or seats around 1550Mhz. Scanner in use AOR AR-8000 - what would be the best antenna to use to receive these transmissions? Is there someone out there who can ping this one?

Another interesting cutting sent in from Donegal by John Sugler concerns the use of Orange Pagers by the Police at the recent Tory Party Conference. This is a secure mode - as you'd expect - but John raises an interesting question that I felt deserved a mention. If most comms go to secure links, then surely we can move towards getting our hobby more open through lessening of current legislation. I'd even go so far as to suggest that this would be ideal, given the previously mentioned court case. After all, we cannot decode definite secure systems with existing equipment. What do you think?

A request, again from Eire - an unidentified reader in Cork City - asks that further information on scanning be brought in from around the world. I'll go along with that. I do get mail from Canada with interesting frequencies in it but never thought it may appeal to a wider readership. I have mentioned my interest in SAR OPs - both here in the UK and Eire - but also worldwide, too. I'll open that to everyone - on whatever basis you think should be covered. As an aside, I'd also ask if anyone knows the legal ramifications of taking a scanner abroad to the USA? I know, when I used to fly to UK/Europe that all I was required to do was switch it on for the benefit of the Customs and Security people. If you know for definite, please pass on the information.

Lastly, a letter from Kevin Jones of Mid-Glammorgan. Kevin is an Auxiliary Coastguard, very into v.h.f. and h.f. SAR Comms, keeping a watch on 2.182 and 5.680MHz and Ch.16 v.h.f. Recruitment for extra Auxiliary officers is a bit of a problem, however, and if you're living in this area and interested in getting to know how you could serve the community and get involved in aspects of SAR, why not ring Kevin on (01656) 862195 if you live in the Porthcawl area? It's a very worthwhile opportunity - and the social life is brilliant!

On that note I'll zip it up. If you've any comments, frequencies or items of note to relate then do get in touch with me. It's always good to hear from you.

All that's left is to wish you all a very merry Christmas and a happy New Year.

73s for now and catch you down the log in '95.
Airband

Mayday! I need the circuit diagram and any other details for a National NC-77X valved h.f. communications receiver. I'm trying to make this simple receiver work - but it refuses. If I can beg/borrow/buy/copy your manual, let me know, of course I'll pay expenses.

On the subject of real Maydays, I scrambled up the Rescue Coordination Centres last month in the 'Search and Rescue' section. The two Rescue Co-ordination Centres are at Edinburgh (North) and Plymouth (South) and in cooperation co-ordinate the military air-sea rescue response. Falmouth, on the other hand, is one of six Maritime Rescue Co-ordination Centres run by HM Coastguard. Advice to radio amateurs is not to attempt to answer a Mayday call. Remember that this could be outside the terms of the amateur licence, although there are some maritime mobile amateur stations. Instead, telephone a report to the Falmouth centre on (01326) 317575.

Christmas Quiz

Doesn't the year come round fast? Not particularly fast is the aeroplane in the photo. That high wing, tail-drage configuration suggests that it would be best at short field performance. What is it? Identity won't be too difficult, so to qualify your entry for the competition, I'm going to be fussy. I want the full manufacturer's name, the type number, and the type's name in its native language. Then translate that name into English. A random process will select the winner if there is more than one correct entry. My decision is final and no correspondence will be entered into. Replies to reach me by the February deadline please.

Airborne Radio

Combined with the last Christmas quiz, many of you asked for the typical radio fitted in modern aircraft. Most airliners carry two v.h.f. transceivers, each one capable of transmitting/receiving in the communications and simultaneously receiving in the navigation band. The Trident had three sets, so as to reliably receive the I.L.S. during automatic landing. Two a.d.f. sets are fitted so as to receive n.d.b.s and there will be one or two transponders for secondary radar. Long-distance communications (mandatory over remote areas) is by one or two h.f. transceivers. Cloud/collision radar is invariably fitted but Doppler, Decca, microwave landing system and global positioning system are relatively uncommon. Light aircraft usually carry a sub-set of any of the above, from just a v.h.f. communications set (or even no radio at all) to the complete outfit.

The v.h.f. transceivers are invariably synthesised and will only tune in fixed channel steps (50kHz, navigation, 25kHz communication). Older equipment has the frequency displayed on rotating drums, new equipment has i.c.d. or l.e.d. displays. In either case, a knob and knob knob must each be turned to tune the frequency and there is no key pad. The transponder code is also set and displayed by these methods; the a.d.f. might also be, but could also be continuously tuned by a conventional dial. I'll conclude this topic in a future issue.

Information Sources

Do you want photos of aircraft equipment, instruments, etc.? So far in three favour, nem con, so such pictures will appear later in the year. Meanwhile, W.J. Hibberd (Bridgehead) has found a series of video tapes in which pilots demonstrate the workings of their instruments during a real flight. Types covered so far include Airbus 320 and Boeing's 737, 747, 757 and 767 (with extended-range operations). Each tape lasts only an hour and is obtainable from Intelligent Television and Video, Central Chambers, 77-78 Westborough, Scarborough, North Yorkshire YO11 1TP. Check the latest price of course, but I do feel that at over £20 each they are expensive - with a restricted market, the purchaser has little choice though. Perhaps a rich relative would put one in your Christmas stocking?

Where can A.J. Brightman (Leighton Buzzard) find advertisements for second-hand radios? The obvious answer is here in this magazine and its sibling Practical Wireless. There are other specialist radio publications (look on the shelves of any largesheet). Membership of the Radio Society of Great Britain (Lamberts House, Cranborne Road, Potters Bar, Hertfordshire EN6 3JE) includes a subscription to Radio Communication as a benefit and although there is a vast number of personal advertisements each month, they mainly offer transmitting type equipment. You could also place a 'Wanted' in any of these sources. Finally, you'd be surprised what you can find in Exchange & Mart, again sold by newsagents (or your local 'free ads' paper - Ed).

Have you thought of contacting a local dealer? If you're lucky, the second-hand or ex-demonstration equipment might come with a short-term guarantee. When you've chosen your likely purchase, try it first! If the vendor won't let you do this then suspect a problem and go elsewhere. Make sure the set comes with a manual and try to confirm that it is not still subject to a hire purchase agreement.

I ask readers to note that all replies are via this column, not by direct correspondence. Many modern airliners are fitted with ACARS, a system that automatically transmits engine and other engineering data back to the operating company base. The link is on v.h.f., but satellites are needed to cover remote areas such as the Pacific. So far, the system is for private use of the airlines but there is already the suggestion that it could also carry air traffic control messages to and from the aircraft. Because the aircraft reports its position over the data link, a computer can take this information and plot the positions of participating flights wherever they are in the world.

David Craig (Lightwater), himself a pilot, was impressed by a demonstration of this at Farnborough '94. Connections between the International de Télécommunications Aéronautiques (SITA) network and the necessary commercial software make this too expensive a system for hobbyists.

Interested listeners may be interested to read the mini review of the Lowes Airmaster - an ACARS equipment that appears in December this month - Ed.

Your Experiences

Keith Anderson (Isle of Wight) was a wireless operator on Lancasters. During one sortie over the North Sea, the mid-upper gunner fired off a round to test his weapon. The radio went dead - the bullet had hit the long wire antenna that was stretched along the top of the fuselage. The gunner wouldn't have been able to repeat that feat deliberately, even in order to win a bet! The other h.f. antenna at the time was trailed from the rear of the aircraft. Forgetting to wind it back in prior to landing meant that it would be eaten by a tree on final approach and the cost, half-a-crown (the price of three pints of beer), would have been deducted from the operator's pay!

Richard Gosnell (Swindon) could see the behaviour of the airflow over the top of the wing on a trip across the north Atlantic. Conditions of lighting and humidity were just right for shock waves to be seen as a bank of dark lines that moved in a 'wobbling' pattern. Because air has to flow faster over the top of the wing than beneath it, the flow speed can become supersonic even during subsonic flight. I deduce that you were not in an Airbus. These aircraft often have supercritical wings that optimise maximum lift/induce face flow speed without actually causing the air to go supersonic. This is believed to be
more efficient. Thanks for the offer of photos of aerodynamic features, but at the moment I've got sufficient pictures already in stock to last several months!

Disappointingly, the Eurofighter was nowhere to be seen when Richard was staying near Warton Aerodrome. I can confirm for you, Richard, that Warton does participate in the Lower Airspace Radar Service on 124.45MHz. In recent issues I've discussed the way in which weather patterns can enhance the distances over which v.h.f./u.h.f. signals are propagated. Richard noted this happening during a recent spell of high-pressure conditions. Although a.t.s. broadcasts could possibly be monitored as propagation markers, they are not always on the air and depend on the operational hours of the aerodrome from which they originate.

Weather

Talking about the weather, A.G. Robertson (Perth, Australia) asks the purpose of VOLMET broadcasts. The trouble with flying, especially long-range, is that weather at your destination can turn nasty while you're still en route. A weather report, obtained when nearing the destination, is helpful in deciding if a landing would be possible. If conditions have deteriorated below minimum then a diversion to the nominated alternate (note the spelling in actual usage) would be necessary. Obtaining the alternate weather is also important, of course! The decision has to be taken at such a time that fuel reserves won't drop too low for safety.

The temperature is quoted at ground level, in the shade, in an area with good ventilation and away from the influence of heat reflected by man-made objects. Dew point, always less than or equal to outside air temperature, is the temperature to which the air may fall and still be just able to contain the present proportion of water vapour that is dissolved within it. Air is considered to be a gas phase solution. However, once cooled to the dew point, relative humidity reaches 100% and moisture could start to condense out as fog. All these measurements apply at ground level at the aerodrome because it is here that visibility (with or without fog) matters when trying to locate the runway for landing. VOLMET's interest to A.G.R. include Singapore (6 676 and 11 387) and Tokyo/Honolulu (sharings 2 963, 6 679, 8 828 and 13 262MHz).

Frequency and Operational News

In the October GASIL the CAA describe airspace changes around Southampton (Hurn) and Southampton. A new Solent Control Area replaces Southampton Control Area and there are other smaller revisions to controlled airspace including airway R41, Solent and Southampton Approach: 120 225, Bournemouth Approach: 119.625MHz.

Here's this month's instalment of Graham Tanner's (Harlington) list of planned LATTC frequency changes: 121 325 is replaced by 120 475 and 134 7 is replaced by 125 475MHz.

As noted by Len Woolley (Bude), Concorde's North Atlantic passage is controlled on the usual frequencies for this area. Len has the advantage of being able to see some of the inbound flights if the sky is clear; supersonic routes are constant, unlike the Organised Track System which changes twice a day according to the actual wind over the Atlantic. Len lists the following: London Airways 126 075 and 132 8; Shannon Airways 135 225 and 135 6; Shawwick/Gander Oceanic 5 649, 8 562 and 6 679MHz.

The next three deadlines (for topical information) are January 3, February 10 and March 16. Replies always appear in this column and it is regretted that no direct correspondence is possible. Genuinely urgent information/enquiries: 0181-958 5113 (before 2130 local please).

---

**JAVATON**

**CARLTON WORKS, CARLTON STREET, BRADFORD, WEST YORKSHIRE BD7 1DA**

**TELEPHONE: (01274) 731246**

---

**CAMNIS HSC-010**

Same as the AR2000 & Trident TR-1200.
50kHz - 134MHz, 1000 channels, 10 search banks.
AN, VPM, DTM
£249

**CAMNIS HSC-050**

Same as the Trident TR-1000. 50kHz - 30MHz.
1000 channels, AN, NPM, VPM & SSB via BFO.
11kHz increment steps.
£329

Both receivers supplied with an AA Nicads, mains adaptor/charger, 12V DC Cigar lead, flexible antenna & earpiece. The HSC-010 is also supplied with a soft case.

**PRO-43**

£219.00

---

**VHF/UHF Airband Guide**

£7.50 inc p&p

**Military Callsigns**

Over 5,000 military aircraft callsigns listed with aircraft type & unit.
£6.50 inc p&p

**The New Concept**

AR8000

Now Available @ £449

How about part exchanging your current receiver?

**LEATHER CARRY CASES**

MVT-5000/MVT-7100,
AR1000/2000 & FAIRMATES,
PRO-39/43/44 & COMMTEL

---

If you would like further information please feel free to telephone, write or e-Mail, it would be nice to speak with you. If you would like a catalogue would you please send a large SAE – Thanks.

CompuServe: 100117.535
Internet: info @ javiaton.demon.co.uk

---

Short Wave Magazine, January 1995
Radio Moscow is no more! This does not mean that hundreds of short wave frequencies have magically cleared overnight. Instead the station has changed its name to the Voice of Russia. Stationery leaving the station still bears the name Radio Moscow, but on air announcements give the new identification.

The English service has for the first time, to the best of my knowledge, sent out a meaningful frequency guide to listeners. Instead of showing vague metre bands, the European schedule has exact frequency details for the eight hour long blocks that the station beams towards the continent. For example, at 2100, the Voice of Russia advertises:

7.40 7.38 7.35 7.33 7.30
7.23 7.205 7.18 7.17 7.15
6.055 5.995 5.975 5.965 5.92
5.905 5.895 5.875 5.865 5.845
5.825 5.805 5.785 5.765 5.745
5.725 5.705 5.685 5.665 5.645
1494 & 1386kHz on medium wave

At Radio Netherlands in Hilversum, 50 staff were made redundant following the closure of French and Portuguese language services. In the midst of this gloomy news comes better tidings for listeners to the station in the UK. The station is hiring two hours of time on the Kaliningrad transmitter used by the Voice of Russia on 1386kHz medium wave at 2130UTC. And there is news that the station plans to use Deutsche Welle's transmitter at Nauen in the eastern part of Germany at 1130UTC on 7.14MHz.

Better News
There is better news further south in Berne where Swiss Radio International's income has been guaranteed following a government decision to increase the cost of the TV licence. However, this means that central government financial support to the external broadcaster is being cut, leaving the Swiss Broadcasting Corporation to find ways to maintain funding level for its international operations.

Azeri and Uzbek
The BBC launched two new language services at the end of November. It now broadcasts in Azeri and Uzbek for the first time. Azeri is on the air at 1900 for thirty minutes on 5.985, 5.975 & 11.925MHz and Uzbek at 1700, again for half an hour, on 6.085, 9.585 & 11.925MHz.

If the media scene in the far north east of Europe excites you, then a new weekly programme from YLE Radio Finland will be of interest. Media Roundup is on the air each Thursday in the station's English services and features news about TV, radio and the press in Finland. Tune in at:

1930-2000 on 11.755, 9.73 & 6.12MHz and at 2230-2300 on either 963 or 558kHz medium wave.

West to Norway where the country's external services is back on medium wave after an absence of a couple of years. The transmitter on 1514kHz at Kvitsey carries Radio Norway International in Norwegian Monday to Saturday and English on Sunday at 1900.

A Look Ahead
Finally, a look ahead at what the year might offer radio listeners in Europe. There is the prospect of Digital Audio Broadcasting in Britain, France, Germany and Sweden, with a European DAB Day at the Berlin Funkausstellung on September 5. DAB offers CD quality radio to portable and mobile receivers, without the problems of multi-path interference that can so badly mar f.m. reception in cars for example.

Using the old Band III 405-line TV channels, the BBC is already transmitting tests from four transmitters in the M25 area before the launch of an introductory service in September. The one drawback at present? No receivers, as the European manufacturing industry has not got its act together to meet the summer start. But undoubtedly sets will come onto the market before long, although be prepared for high prices, just as CDs were very expensive when the technology was introduced about ten years ago. But many experts are describing DAB as the 'future of radio' and the biggest advance since the introduction of f.m. back in the 1950s.

Transmitter Exchanges
Look out for more short wave transmitter exchanges between broadcasters in Europe and other parts of the world - soon it is going to become difficult to work out where the signal you are listening to is coming from! Details, as ever, in the pages of Short Wave Magazine.

Changes are likely in the line up of languages and programmes from broadcasters in the eastern part of Europe as finance problems continue and priorities change. It looks as though 1995 will be as interesting and unpredictable a year as ever in broadcasting in this area of the world. Keep an eye on Bandscan Europe for the latest developments. Happy New Year!
Off The Record
Monitoring the Pirates

Last quarter I asked readers to send me information on their favourite short wave pirate station with a view to doing a little report on each. It has become evident that many DXLX log the transmission when they hear an identification, but don’t really listen to the programme content. This could have something to do with the fact that there are peak times on Sundays when many pirate stations are broadcasting simultaneously. Here is some background information on some of the most frequently heard stations, for legal reasons the evident that many report stations with the use of devices that are designed to transmit like walkie-talkies, radio controlled models and cellular telephones were not permitted.

British Airways informed me that laptop computers, computer games, personal hi-fi equipment and video cameras could all be used aboard aircraft. The use of devices that are designed to transmit like walkie-talkies, radio controlled models and cellular telephones were not permitted. Britannia Airways of Luton told me that if the cabin crew caught you listening to a radio receiver you would be asked to switch it off. So I suggest that before you start scanning or computing at thirty thousand feet do check with the cabin staff first, incidentally your chances may be enhanced if you just happen to have a First Class ticket!

Odds and Ends
The pirate radio magazine Offshore Echo’s are shortly to celebrate their 20th birthday, a special 100th edition of their publication is planned and will be free to existing subscribers. Issue 99, which is available now, includes an interview with Canadian DJ Don Allen. He spent several years with Radio Caroline North and Radio North Sea International with his Big Wide Wonderful World of Daffy Don Allen Show. Don now presents country and western programmes for RTE Radio 3 in Ireland.

Two other former pirate radio DJs are battling for supremacy in Kent, ex-Caroline DJ Johnny Lewis has recently taken over the breakfast slot on Invicta Supergrid, while his shipmate Peter Phillips (real name Graham Cooke) is hosting a somewhat similar programme on BBC Radio Kent.

Lazer 558 Goes Dutch
The Communicator, the vessel once used by the pirate radio station Lazer 558, has been re-equipped and is now moored near Enkhuizen in Holland. The ship, previously known as Guardline Seeker, was designed to be laid up at Lisbon harbour in Portugal for several years, but has been purchased for use as a medium wave relay station for Dutch satellite station Holland FM. By the time you read this it should actually be on air with a power of 22kW on 1224kHz, this frequency is also used in the UK for low power relays of Virgin 1215. It is intended to use the ship as a radio museum as the Dutch still remember the significant part offshore pirate radio played in their broadcasting history. The famous Radio Veronica ship The Norderney is still in use as a floating nightclub, while the Veronica organisation itself has extensive interests in the Dutch broadcasting industry, including shares in Holland FM.

Airborne Broadcasting
Gerry Dexter, SWMs Bandscan America columnist, recently reported that the US government had been broadcasting to the island of Haiti from a military C-140 transport aircraft. Transmissions of Radio Democracy were on both the m.w. and f.m. bands. I understand the USAF have run similar airborne broadcasting stations in areas of conflict including during the Vietnam war.

Ronan O’Rahilly, Radio Caroline’s Managing Director, once proposed to have ‘Caroline TV’, transmitted from two Super Constellation airliners. Publicity sent to the media at the time, June 1970, said that the aircraft would take turns, circling elliptically over the North Sea at 25000ft and be based at a foreign airport. Programmes were to be on air in colour on the 625-line u.h.f. band, daily from 6pm to midnight. This somewhat doubtful project received much publicity in the press but never actually got off the ground, or should I say runway.

Fined For Listening!
Pirate Ian Colin Clark sent me a cutting from the Harrow Observer indicating he had been fined £1000 and ordered to pay a further £500 investigation and prosecution costs by Harrow magistrates. He was stopped in his car by police and radio investigation officers who found his scanner switched off but tuned to a local f.m. pirate station, which at the time was subject to their investigations. He admitted listening to the pirate station but considered that operating a radio receiver in a dedicated broadcast band was not really an offence, let alone one that would incur a substantial fine.

Over the years I have exchanged letters on the subject of pirate radio with the DTI, The Radio Authority and The Radiocommunications Agency, neither of these have ever suggested that listening to pirates could be illegal. During the middle 60s an estimated 25 million people listened to the so-called pop pirates operated from ships and structures at sea. The question of prosecuting listeners for receiving unauthorised stations under the 1949 Wireless Telegraphy Act was considered by the communications agency, (then GPO) but was ruled out as unenforceable and politically unacceptable. However the proven use of a scanner to monitor police frequencies, in order to thwart an impending raid, must surely amount to a conspiracy rather than be a breach of any ancient Telegraphy Act.

Richard Gosnell in Swindon, Wiltshire, says that during a period of incredibly good reception at the beginning of October he received Girls FM from London, some 80 miles away, he managed to confirm reception by calling them on their mobile phone. He suspects they may have been a pirate as they were operating above 106MHz, which is not yet available for legal UK stations. I wonder if any other readers have had similar surprises whilst tuning around the f.m. broadcast band recently?

Sky High Dxing?
In October’s ‘Off The Record’ I stated that is was an interesting experience to use a Walkman f.m. radio in an aircraft to monitor stations as you fly above. Godfrey Manning, SWMs Airband columnist, dropped me a line saying it is strongly recommended that passengers do not operate electronic equipment, particularly radio receivers whilst airborne. He continues, "There have been documented cases of low-powered consumer devices interfering with on-board navigation equipment. The automatic direction finder is the most likely navigational aid to be affected and, as it has no in-built failure warning, this problem can be insidious".

Personally I find it quite incredible that you can fly all kinds of radios and electronic equipment in the duty free departure lounge shopping area without being informed of their being and that it is legal to use this as an aircraft. These items are also sold aboard the actual airliners themselves in their Skyshops, yet it would seem their use is the air could place the entire flight in jeopardy.
The UK Scanning Directory

New 4th Edition just published

Now Lists over 20,000 Spot Frequencies 25MHz to 1.6GHz

Britains largest and best scanning directory now lists over 20,000 Spot Frequencies in 320 plus pages. It covers everything from the Emergency Services and Military to your local scrap yard. This new edition has been completely revised and thoroughly updated. Its comprehensive coverage and detail continues to amaze readers with its detailed listings of Civil and Military aviation, Maritime, Army, Navy, Snoopers, Eye-in-the-Sky Links, Balliffs, Motor Racing, Universities, Holiday Camps, BR, Taxi Services, Courier Services and a vast amount more. There is no other book like it!

Price £17.50 + £1.00 UK postage. Airmail to Europe £25.50, rest of the world £6

Ask for FREE Catalogue of all books. Allow 10 days for delivery

INTERPRODUCTS
8 Abbet Street, Perth PH2 0EB, Scotland.

---

NEW FROM PHOTAVIA PRESS PUBLISHERS OF AIRWAVES 94

CALLSIGN 95

The civil section lists alphabetically, 2800 callsigns in current use with airlines, handling agents, governments and other operators, from over 180 countries. The information includes:
- CALLSIGN
- CALLSIGN PREFIX
- AIRLINE OR OPERATOR and CODE
- AIRCRAFT TYPE, REGISTRATION, CODE, UNIT

The military section contains over 5000 current and historical tactical callsigns, noted over the past decade. Information includes:
- CALLSIGN
- AIRCRAFT TYPE, REGISTRATION, CODE, UNIT, or ACTIVITY
- BASE, or other relevant information

The military section not only lists aircraft callsigns, but also COMMAND POSTS, GROUND STATIONS and other military related base stations. There is also detail of RAF three letter T-groop callsigns, and for certain callsigns a numeric analysis relating to specific types, units and aircraft.

CALLSIGN 95 AVAILABLE NOW! / UK £7 - 95 / EIRE & EEC £8 - 95

---

CIVIL AND MILITARY

CALLSIGN DIRECTORY

THOUSANDS OF VHF / UHF AIRBAND FREQUENCIES

Tower, Approach, Radar, Ground, ATIS, Area Radar, Ranges, Ground Ops, Tactical Radar, Airline Operations, Air Refueling, Aerobatic Teams, European Area Radar, Stud Numbers, SSR Squawk Codes, Volmet, Air to Air, Squadron Operations, Military Area Radar, Space Shuttle, Metro, Air & Ground

Lists the current and proposed LONDON CONTROL FREQUENCY changes 1994 / 95

Plus a comprehensive directory of the worlds HELICOPTER communications, including many discrete frequencies. Major World Air Routes, Airlines, LDOC, USAF Global, RAF, Space Shuttle, USN, Volmet, Mystic Star, Domestic HF, NASA, Royal Navy, USCG, Giant Talk, Etc. AIRWAVES 94 is supplied from us with an update sheet.

AIRWAVES 94 / PRICE £7 - 95 UK / £8 - 95 EIRE & EEC ALL PRICES INCLUDE P & P - CHEQUES & P / O PAYABLE TO PHOTAVIA PRESS

21 DOWNLANDS - PULBROUGH - WEST SUSSEX - RH20 2DG

---

C.M.HOWES COMMUNICATIONS

GREAT PROJECTS TO BUILD!

CLEAN UP YOUR RECEPTION with this DUAL BANDWIDTH AF FILTER for £29.80!

- Reduce noise and interference!
- Sharp SSB/Speech filter with faster roll-off than IF Crystal Filter!
- 300Hz bandwidth (W) Filter + Printed and punched front panel + All aluminium case
- Simply connects between radio and external 'Speaker' or 'Phones'
- Suits all general coverage receivers and transceivers

ACCESSORY KITS
APF Auto Speech Processor £16.80
APC Mic Amp with Active filter £6.20
CM2 Electro Mic with VSWAG £13.50
CSL4 SSB & CR Filter for DBs etc. £10.50
CYCO HF Converter for VAR scanner £27.50
DFD4 Add-on Digital Readout £49.90
DFD5 Digital Frequency Counter £54.90
ST2 Side-band/Phaseine Oscillator £9.80
SWB3 SWR/Power Indicatror/road £13.90
XFL Crystal Filter £16.90

MULTI-BAND SSB/CW RECEIVER

The new DXR20 covers 20, 40 & 80 bands plus any other HF frequency with optional plug-in modules. The photo shows the receiver built with DXR20 and DCS2 ("5 meter") kits and HA20R hardware pack (case etc.). It has some great technical features hidden inside!

DXR20 electronics kit: £39.90. HA20R hardware pack: £28.90

AS REVIEWED in SWM!

Reviewed in the December issue, the HOWES CTU8 SWL/AM-Radio medium and the "5 bands (20, 40, 80MHz). Increases wanted signals by providing impedance matching, and at the same time reduces spurious signals and interference with "front end" selectivity for the receiver. Kit contains case and all parts. Top value receiving ATU.

Kit: £29.90 Fully assembled, ready to use: £49.90

PLEASE ADD £4.00 P&P, or £1.50 P&P for electronics only kits.

HOWES KITS contain good quality printed circuit boards with screen printed parts locations, all clear instructions and all brochured components. Sales, constructional and technical advice are available by phone during office hours. Please send an SAE for our free catalogue and specific product data sheets. Delivery is normally within seven days.

73 from Dave G4KQH, Technical Manager.

Mail Order to: Eydon, Daventry, Northants, NN11 3PT
Tel 01327 260178
Interest in monitoring weather satellites (WXSATs) seems to be increasing - judging by the huge number of requests received from people wishing to obtain monthly print-outs of Kepler elements from me. When I first started monitoring satellites in an amateur capacity, I logged so many that I could not quickly identify, that I decided to contact people who were more experienced in the science of orbital analysis. This led to my need for getting Keplers. I now maintain a large collection of satellite elements, so if you have difficulty in obtaining these - check the last few paragraphs!

Although this column specialises in WXSAT events, I do receive many requests for details about Shuttle manifests (launch schedules) and space matters in general, so I am hoping that the Editor will permit me to include such information in the column this month!

Current WXSATs

Despite the announcement on a computer Bulletin Board System (BBS) that the American NOAA-10 WXSAT was scheduled to be permanently switched off in October, we continued to receive normal transmissions - at least up to mid-November! To my surprise, NOAA-11 has been left transmitting, despite the absence of detail in its a.p.t. (image) data. I doubt whether its high resolution picture data (from which a.p.t. is derived) is operational either.

After many weeks with METEOR 3-5 transmitting imagery (sunny past only), we finally saw METEOR 2-21 switched back on, around November 12. It continues to provide poor signal strength, as seen during previous operational activity some months back.

OKEAN-4

The Commonwealth of Independent States (CIS - Russian) oceanographic satellite OKEAN-4 (apparently officially called OKEAN 1-07) provided semi-regular a.p.t. transmissions on 137.40MHz for the first few days of its life - following launch in early October. A letter from Dennis West of Winslow, listed each pass logged during its 11-day period. This confirmed that easterly passes (where the satellite is over the CIS), often provided an image, usually of short duration.

To monitor OKEAN passes, you need to leave your receiver tuned to 137.40MHz, fitted with a cassette tape under receiver SQUELCH control, or alternatively, obtain a set of pass predictions from your satellite tracking program - write to me if you need one.

OKEAN-4 (or 1-07) is designed to cover the world's oceans in a three-day phase, with particular attention given to the Arctic and Antarctic land masses. The CIS uses the Arctic for routing ships along Siberia's northern shores, so a knowledge of current weather conditions is crucial. Because of high power usage of radar and sounders, the satellite cannot remain continuously transmitting - hence the sporadic nature of its telemetry.

GOMS

The CIS geostationary operational meteorological satellite (GOMS), was finally launched on October 31. Also known as Elekstro, it was built by VNII ElektroMekhaniki, and launched by the Proton launcher. The satellite design incorporates two digital and two facsimile (WFXA) channels.

Launch was originally planned for the late eighties.

By November 2, Elekstro was in orbit at almost 36,000km (geostationary), over longitude 68° east. It is drifting about 1.4° west per day. Receiving imagery will not be easy, but we can expect test transmissions during its drift to about 76° east. My location makes reception unlikely, so I am particularly interested to hear from anyone who collects any data.

Future Launches

The currently scheduled date for launch of the next NOAA WXSAT, NOAA-11, is December 4 - so, assuming launch is not delayed, we could be monitoring it by the time you read this! You may recall that NOAA-13, launched during 1993, failed a few days after attaining a successful orbit. The cause was subsequently identified as probably due to an inadvertent short circuit across the battery, preventing it being charged by the solar cells. A supporting bolt had apparently been slightly too long, causing the electrical short, possibly during the vibration of launch.

GOES-7 Problems

During November, one of the American geostationary WXSATs, GOES-7 experienced a problem with its proton sensor, affecting low-energy measurements. GOES-7 has been America's primary spacecraft for solar and near-Earth space environment measurements. It collects various types of environmental data, such as x-rays, proton flux, electron and magnetometer data, amongst other measurements. There are 11 proton channels on GOES-7, each measuring proton flux in various energy ranges.

GOES-7 has provided years of reliable space data, and continues to be the primary spacecraft for solar X-ray and high-energy electron data. The newly launched GOES-8 spacecraft recently became fully operational for receiving weather imagery, and is now used by the Space Environment Laboratory for monitoring solar X-ray data, but it has not yet been placed into full use for solar and geophysical data collection.

Letters and Pictures

So many pictures - so little space! An Italian correspondent, whose name I can only identify as Casoni, sent Fig. 1, a METEOSAT-4 pan-disc image from September 1992, with added artistic colour. Roger Ray of Telford continues to receive WXSAT images and enhances them, then photograph them. Roger used software to join the C1D (visible-light image of eastern Atlantic ocean) and C2D (Spain and western Europe) formats from METEOSAT-4 to give Fig. 2, a combined image showing the wide expanse of the Atlantic ocean.

Dated late October 1992, Roger added colour to enhance the image.

Despite already having a fairly comprehensive set-up, Roger has been trying out the JVFAX program, recently having taken delivery of an interface. Some months back, my feature on JVFAX mentioned the need for an interface to allow connection of WXSAT audio input to the computer. Roger tells me he is impressed with both the interface and the software. My review of the JVFAX hardware interface from Martelec appeared last month.

Brian Dudman of Harrow sent Fig. 3, a NOAA picture from August, showing a very sunny Europe. Mark Pepper sent in Fig. 4 another combined image, made using four formats from the Japanese GMS-4 WXSAT. These infra-red images are re-transmitted by METEOSAT-5 using sots labelled GMS-A through D. Noting that Australia looks rather light, we can assume that this originated during local night, when the land was cool.

Tim Healey recently spent some time in a Plymouth hospital, where his copy of SWM went all around floor 9 before he could retrieve it! He sent Fig. 5 showing a hot north Africa, taken in mid-May this year. The image is the thermal D2 format from METEOSAT-5.

Cirkit Crystals

A sad tale of woe came from a Redhill reader who had difficulty using his Cirkit receiver to receive WXSAT pictures. Most unfortunately, he had just one crystal in his receiver - for 137.625MHz. He had been testing it on NOAA-11! As mentioned in previous editions of this column - NOAA-11 is bust! No image detail - only empty frames. He wrote asking where he could obtain new crystals to allow monitoring of the other WXSATs. These can be obtained from QuartzLab Marketing Ltd. Tel: (01322) 330830.

Several people who have been
Telecommunications and Networking

Michael Baldizzi of NASA soon change Britain Television Shuttle rebroadcast other NASA mission coverage.

Satellite transmissions are now carried on a satellite transponder. Transmissions are reconfigured for me to give out extra stamps to offset the time involved, and I will provide either NOAA or METEOR a.p.t. as you wish.

Kepler Elements

Different options are available:

1. For a print-out of the latest WXSAT elements, send a stamped addressed envelope and separate, extra stamp (or International Reply Coupon for foreign readers). All WXSATs plus MIR are included here, together with transmission frequencies if operating. This data originates from NASA.

2. I now send monthly Kepler print-outs to many people. To join the list please send a 'subscription' of E1 (plus four stamped self-addressed envelopes) for four editions.

3. You can receive a computer disk file containing recent elements for the WXSATs, and a large (SCI) file holding hundreds (or thousands) of satellite elements. A print-out is included, identifying NASA catalogue numbers for the WXSATs, Amalirius, Radio satellites, and others of general interest, in both launch and object format - ideal for computer data retrieval. This is constantly updated. Please enclose cash, a cheque, or PO for E2 with your PC-formatted disk and s.a.e.

Happy Christmas - Peaceful New Year

This column is published just before Christmas so I would like, once more, to thank those many correspondents who have provided such fascinating letters, superb pictures, and kind comments.

Frequencies

NOAA-9 a.p.t. on 137.62MHz; NOAA-11 fault (137.62MHz until switched off), NOAAa 10 (until switched off), 12 on 137.50MHz; NOAA beacon on 136.77 and 137.77MHz; METEORs use 137.30, 137.40 and 137.85MHz and OKEAN-4 may use 137.40MHz occasionally.

WXSAT Recordings?

Two or three years ago I provided cassette tapes of WXSAT signals to help newcomers set-up their equipment. I still get such requests to here is a repeat offer. Just send a tape, with pre-paid package, and two extra stamps to offset the time involved, and I will provide either NOAA or METEOR a.p.t. as you wish.

Kepler Elements

Different options are available:

1. For a print-out of the latest WXSAT elements, send a stamped addressed envelope and separate, extra stamp (or International Reply Coupon for foreign readers). All WXSATs plus MIR are included here, together with transmission frequencies if operating. This data originates from NASA.

2. I now send monthly Kepler print-outs to many people. To join the list please send a 'subscription' of E1 (plus four stamped self-addressed envelopes) for four editions.

3. You can receive a computer disk file containing recent elements for the WXSATs, and a large (SCI) file holding hundreds (or thousands) of satellite elements. A print-out is included, identifying NASA catalogue numbers for the WXSATs, Amalirius, Radio satellites, and others of general interest, in both launch and object format - ideal for computer data retrieval. This is constantly updated. Please enclose cash, a cheque, or PO for E2 with your PC-formatted disk and s.a.e.

Happy Christmas - Peaceful New Year

This column is published just before Christmas so I would like, once more, to thank those many correspondents who have provided such fascinating letters, superb pictures, and kind comments.

Frequencies

NOAA-9 a.p.t. on 137.62MHz; NOAA-11 fault (137.62MHz until switched off), NOAAa 10 (until switched off), 12 on 137.50MHz; NOAA beacon on 136.77 and 137.77MHz; METEORs use 137.30, 137.40 and 137.85MHz and OKEAN-4 may use 137.40MHz occasionally.

WXSAT Recordings?

Two or three years ago I provided cassette tapes of WXSAT signals to help newcomers set-up their equipment. I still get such requests to here is a repeat offer. Just send a tape, with pre-paid package, and two extra stamps to offset the time involved, and I will provide either NOAA or METEOR a.p.t. as you wish.

Kepler Elements

Different options are available:

1. For a print-out of the latest WXSAT elements, send a stamped addressed envelope and separate, extra stamp (or International Reply Coupon for foreign readers). All WXSATs plus MIR are included here, together with transmission frequencies if operating. This data originates from NASA.

2. I now send monthly Kepler print-outs to many people. To join the list please send a 'subscription' of E1 (plus four stamped self-addressed envelopes) for four editions.

3. You can receive a computer disk file containing recent elements for the WXSATs, and a large (SCI) file holding hundreds (or thousands) of satellite elements. A print-out is included, identifying NASA catalogue numbers for the WXSATs, Amalirius, Radio satellites, and others of general interest, in both launch and object format - ideal for computer data retrieval. This is constantly updated. Please enclose cash, a cheque, or PO for E2 with your PC-formatted disk and s.a.e.

Happy Christmas - Peaceful New Year

This column is published just before Christmas so I would like, once more, to thank those many correspondents who have provided such fascinating letters, superb pictures, and kind comments.

Frequencies

NOAA-9 a.p.t. on 137.62MHz; NOAA-11 fault (137.62MHz until switched off), NOAAa 10 (until switched off), 12 on 137.50MHz; NOAA beacon on 136.77 and 137.77MHz; METEORs use 137.30, 137.40 and 137.85MHz and OKEAN-4 may use 137.40MHz occasionally.

WXSAT Recordings?

Two or three years ago I provided cassette tapes of WXSAT signals to help newcomers set-up their equipment. I still get such requests to here is a repeat offer. Just send a tape, with pre-paid package, and two extra stamps to offset the time involved, and I will provide either NOAA or METEOR a.p.t. as you wish.

Kepler Elements

Different options are available:

1. For a print-out of the latest WXSAT elements, send a stamped addressed envelope and separate, extra stamp (or International Reply Coupon for foreign readers). All WXSATs plus MIR are included here, together with transmission frequencies if operating. This data originates from NASA.

2. I now send monthly Kepler print-outs to many people. To join the list please send a 'subscription' of E1 (plus four stamped self-addressed envelopes) for four editions.

3. You can receive a computer disk file containing recent elements for the WXSATs, and a large (SCI) file holding hundreds (or thousands) of satellite elements. A print-out is included, identifying NASA catalogue numbers for the WXSATs, Amalirius, Radio satellites, and others of general interest, in both launch and object format - ideal for computer data retrieval. This is constantly updated. Please enclose cash, a cheque, or PO for E2 with your PC-formatted disk and s.a.e.

Happy Christmas - Peaceful New Year

This column is published just before Christmas so I would like, once more, to thank those many correspondents who have provided such fascinating letters, superb pictures, and kind comments.

Frequencies

NOAA-9 a.p.t. on 137.62MHz; NOAA-11 fault (137.62MHz until switched off), NOAAa 10 (until switched off), 12 on 137.50MHz; NOAA beacon on 136.77 and 137.77MHz; METEORs use 137.30, 137.40 and 137.85MHz and OKEAN-4 may use 137.40MHz occasionally.
**PROsat II** is used by most leading Weather Satellite enthusiasts. They have come to rely on the vastly superior features of **PROsat II**. Features such as 1,000 frame full screen full colour animate, 3D, direct temperature readout, latitude-longitude overlays and country outlines from NOAA, and Windows export make Timestep products preferred by most serious users. All satellites are catered for including the awkward Japanese GMS and the very infrequent Soviet Okean series. All current SVGA cards are supported, NOAA images contain full resolution visible and infrared data in a stunning 2.4Mb file!

If you really are serious about Weather Satellites, phone or write us now for a colour catalogue and find out why the world’s experts including Arthur C. Clarke use and recommend our equipment.

**Timestep**

PO Box 2001
Newmarket
CB8 8QA
England

Tel: 01440 820040
Fax: 01440 820281

Advanced Weather Satellite users will by now have read about our new **TRACK II** prediction software. Full screen colour graphics and 6 simultaneous satellites are just some of the amazing features. For the ultimate in detail we offer HRPT digital systems with five 1.1km ground sensors, towns and rivers are clearly visible. For everyday use we also have the **PDUS** digital Meteosat system that takes 2.5km data every 30 minutes. Timestep **PDUS** colour animate is used several times a day by Anglia Television because of its very high resolution combined with spectacular colour. Forecasters will appreciate temperature calibrated 30 minute interval images.

A full range of separate Antennas, Preamplifiers, Cables, Receivers and accessories are held in stock.

---

**QUANTEK FC2000**

**Ultra High Sensitivity Frequency Counter/Finder**

- 1MHz - 2.4GHz
- Sensitivity less than 1mV from 10MHz to 800MHz
- 2 Gate/measurement periods
- Display hold switch
- Bright 8 digit LED display
- Charge & Gate LEDs
- Aluminium case - 100 x 87 x 28mm
- 700mAh Ni-cad batteries
- Maximalised sensitivity for measuring transmitted radio signals at a distance
- Supplied with mains adaptor/charger & telescopic antenna

**SPECIAL OFFER**

**£99** + £5 P&P

**Regular Price** **£119**

---

**GUIDE TO FAX RADIO STATIONS**

14th edition • 400 pages • £22 or DM 50

The reception of weatherfax radio stations and meteorological satellites has become a mere child’s play. Inexpensive FAX hard- and software connects a radio receiver directly to a laser or ink jet printer. Advanced digital technology puts real-time satellite images on your PC video monitor, with fascinating colour and zoom features. This manual is the basic reference book for everybody interested in FAX via radio.

The new edition of our FAX GUIDE contains the latest equipment information, frequency lists and precise transmission schedules - to the minutest - of 62 FAX radio stations and meteorological satellites, including those of Bracknell Meteo, Royal Navy London, METEOSAT, and the new Bracknell meteo telefax polling services. The most comprehensive international survey of the “products” of weather satellites and FAX stations from all over the world is included. 383 sample charts and pictures were recorded in 1993 and 1994!

Here are that special charts for aeronautical and maritime navigation, the agriculture and the military, barographic soundings, climatological analyses, and long-term forecasts, which are available nowhere else. Additional chapters cover abbreviations, call signs, description of geostationary and polar-orbiting meteorological satellites, regulations, stations, technique, and test charts.

Further publications available are our unique Modulation Type CDs, Guide to Utility Radio Stations, and RTTY Code Manual (12th ed.), and **Air and Meteor Code Manual** (14th ed.). We have published our international radio books for 25 years. They are in daily use with equipment manufacturers, monitoring services, radio amateurs, SW listeners and telecom companies worldwide. Please ask for our free catalogue, including recommendations from all over the world. For recent book reviews see **FAX Magazine** 10/93 p. 60, and RSGB’s **RadCom** 6/93. All books are published in the handy 17 x 24 cm format, and are of course written in English.

Do you want to get the latest information immediately? For the special price of £115 / DM 270 (you save £23 / DM 55) you will receive all our manuals and supplements (altogether more than 1800 pages) plus our Cassette Tape Recording of Modulation Types.

Our prices include airmail postage within Europe and surface mail elsewhere. Payment can be by £ or DM cheque, cash, International Money Order, or postage (account Stuttgart 2093 70-709). We accept American Express, Eurocard, Mastercard and Visa credit cards. Dealer inquiries welcome! Discount rates on request. Please fax or mail your order to:

**Klingenuß Publications**
Hagenloher Str. 14
D-72070 Tuebingen
Germany

Fax 01049 7071 600849 • Phone 01049 7071 62830
As authorised main dealers for Kenwood, Yaesu, Icom & Hustler, we can offer a FAST NEXT DAY DELIVERY on most items.

For polite, efficient & fast service call “Coastal”.

- the traditional retailer -
### Antennas & Accessories

VHF & UHF Antennas & Accessories may be added to scanner purchase value & included on financial agreement.

- **Half size G5RV** for 10, 15, 20 & 40Mtrs: £16.95
- **Full size G5RV** for 10, 15, 20, 40 & 80Mtrs: £18.95
- **Double size G5RV** 10-160Mtrs: £32.95

### HF-150
- Price: £389.00
- Frequency: 30kHz-30MHz
- Modes: SSB/CW/AM/DATA
- Deposit: £38.00
- Interest Free: 10% deposit @ £38.00, then 9 months interest free @ £39.00

### HF-225
- Price: £479.00
- Frequency: 30kHz-30MHz (all mode)
- Deposit: £63.00
- Interest Free: 10% deposit @ £47.00, then 9 months interest free @ £48.00

### HF-225 Europa
- Price: £699.00
- Frequency: 30kHz-30MHz (all mode)
- Deposit: £63.00
- Interest Free: 10% deposit @ £63.00, then 12 months interest free @ £53.00

### HF-150/PR150/SP150/RK150/RK150E
- Price: £892.90
- Deposit: £82.90
- Interest Free: 12 months interest free @ £82.90, then 18 months interest free @ £45.00

### Maruhama RT-618
- Price: £299.00
- Frequency: 500kHz-1300MHz (all mode)
- Deposit: £29.00
- Interest Free: 9 months interest free @ £29.00

### DJ-X1D
- Price: £299.95
- Frequency: 200kHz-1300MHz, AM/FM
- Deposit: £29.95
- Interest Free: 9 months interest free @ £29.95

### Hustler 6BTV Vertical
- Price: £179.95
- For 10, 15, 20, 30, 40 & 80Mtrs - 25' 1"

### Hustler 5BTV Vertical
- Price: £160.95
- For 10, 15, 20, 40 & 80Mtrs

### Hustler 4BTV Vertical
- Price: £142.95
- For 10, 15, 20 & 40Mtrs

### Hustler discone
- Price: £32.95
- 40-999MHz

### Comet mobile scanning antenna
- Price: £75.00
- With 25dB pre-amp 0.5-1300MHz

### Homebase stand for scanners/handhelds
- Price: £19.95

### Mobile stand for scanners/handhelds
- Price: £9.95

### Jim M-75 Scanner pre-amp
- Price: £99.95

### Single discone
- Price: £54.95

### Double discone
- Price: £69.95

### Shortwave International frequency handbook
- Price: £13.95

### 100 SWL UK QSL Cards
- Price: £4.95

### SWL Log Book
- Price: £3.25

### Scanner soft cases
- Price: from £16.95
- Most models available

### 4th Edition UK Scanning Directory
- Price: £17.50

### The Complete Shortwave Listeners Handbook
- Price: £23.95

---

**COASTAL COMMUNICATIONS**

**AMATEUR RADIO FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR**

19 Cambridge Road, Clacton-on-Sea, Essex CO15 3QJ

VISA, ACCESS, AMEX, RSGB, DELTA, SWITCH, Licensed Credit Brokers

**MON-SAT 9-5pm**
**WED 9-2pm**
**01255 474292**

---

Short Wave Magazine, January 1995
Several of you reviewed the article in the November Decode so I'm on the lookout for more. If you have any examples of humorous FAQs or messages, please send me a copy. You never know, I might even be able to rustle up a prize or two for the best examples.

PC Emulators

Keith Artherton of Fakenham has written with a common problem that I'll try to answer here. Keith runs an Amiga 500 with a PowerPC board running at 11MHz. He's had no luck with his decoding and wonders if I can help. The problem is most likely to be incompatibility between JVFAX/HAMCOMM and his PE emulator. For those that are unfamiliar with the term, an emulator is a software program that can be added to a non-PC computer (Amiga, Atari, etc.). The object being to let you use programs that were originally written for the PC. Whilst these often work quite successfully with standard commercial packages such word processors, spreadsheets, etc., they rarely, if ever, give full PC compatibility. Programs like HAMCOMM and JVFAX don't work because they operate directly on the PC's hardware. The commercial packages, on the other hand, contact the PC's hardware via a set of standard software routines that are built-in to the PC. By using these standard routines the software suppliers can be sure their programs will work and operate correctly on computers from different manufacturers.

Unfortunately, these routines don't provide the sort of access needed to carry out the complex decoding used by JVFAX and HAMCOMM. If you know of an emulator that provides full IBM PC hardware and software compatibility and can run these programs, please drop me a line with the details.

Air Master

One of the new releases at the Leicester Show was the Air Master package from Lowe Electronics. As the name suggests, it's mainly of interest to air band enthusiasts but, as it's a decoding system, it's worth a mention here.

The package comes in what has become a standard format for Lowe sound systems. This comprised a plastics covered, hard backed folder containing the disc, decoder interface and the manual. The software was contained on a single 3.5in 720ko disc with its own installation routine. This automatically transferred the files onto your hard disk and created an appropriate sub-directory. Once installed, the program and its associated files occupied around 500ko of disk space. In order to run Air Master you will need a PC XT or better computer with an EGA or VGA monitor. As with the other Lowe decoding systems, Air Master used a simple hardware decoder that was mounted inside a 24way drop box. The drop box, an addition to the receiver external speaker or line-out socket being made by a flying lead fitted with a standard 3.5mm jack. Air Master can operate with any COM port between 1 and 4 but you still need to be careful to avoid clashes.

To complete the set-up you will also need a scanner or other receiver capable of receiving the only active ACARS frequency which is 131.725MHz. This shouldn't be a problem as most listeners with an interest in aeronautical radio will already be set-up with such a receiver.

Once Air Master has been installed and connected-up, operation is very straightforward. However, I would recommend reading Richard McLachlan's article in the December SWM to give you a good introduction to the workings of the ACARS system. The supplied manual was very comprehensive, giving lots of detail on the various message types and abbreviations. There was also good guidance on interpreting the ACARS messages.

Once the program is running you are presented with a clean screen except for a menu bar along the top and a status bar at the bottom. Selecting a menu item produced the familiar drop down menu with a number of options. When you are tuned into 131.725MHz you can choose a logging option in addition to displaying the messages on screen. The logging can either be to the printer or a disk file. The most popular option will probably be to use the disk file so that the data can be edited and reviewed at a later date. As messages start to arrive, Air Master presents the operator with the time and date of the message followed by the ACARS mode and aircraft registration. Included here is the flight number and the message content. The message itself is in a coded format, so you will need to analyse this in more detail using the information tables contained in the manual.

Although this is potentially very time consuming, the fact that the aircraft and flight numbers are clearly identified means you can restrict this work to only those flights of particular interest. Analysing the content of the message demands a certain amount of technical knowledge and patience. You also need to appreciate that you will not be able to make sense of every message. This is because they often contain complex technical data such as engine performance readings, etc.

The Air Master package was certainly a neat way to receive these messages and is likely to be a useful supplement for aircraft enthusiasts. Air Master costs £89.95 and is marketed from Low Electronics, Chesterfield Road, Matlock, Derbyshire DE4 5LE. Tel: (01629) 580800. My thanks to Lowe Electronics, for supplying the review copy.

Internet Computers

Following on from last month's piece about Internet, you'll find that one of the great points about the 'Net is its open structure. This means that it can be accessed and used by any computer with a serial port, basic comms software and a modem. Once on the 'Net you'll find vast quantities of public domain software for a wide range of systems. So far I've located sources for the following: Amiga, Archimedes, PC, Unix, Atari ST, and Mac. Once you're on, you can use simple file transfer programs to download more sophisticated tools to make search and retrieval more efficient. If you've got any tips for other computer types please drop me a line.

Modem Choices

If you're thinking of connecting up to the 'Net, the first thing you'll need is a decent modem. With so many different types on the market, I thought it might be useful to at least relate my experiences. One of the most important points to consider when buying a new modem is its operating speed. Not only does this affect the speed the telephone line will accommodate, it also demands a PC with a standard serial port. This leads to the question of which PC module to choose. Whilst many modems featuring this capability are expensive, there are some excellent value for money units about that offer similar performance, but without any of the frills. These are intended primarily for domestic use, rather than the year-in-year out operation demanded by professional operators. My own choice was to go for the US Robotics Sportster 14.4 that is heavily discounted and can be picked up for around £50. In addition to a 14.4kbps operation, this unit supports standard data compression. This means that you will also have to decide whether to use an internal or external modem. Whilst the internal modem slots conveniently into an expansion port on the computer, there are a couple of drawbacks. The first is that there are no status lights to show what the modem is up to. This is particularly useful when you're cleaning down the phone line! The other more significant problem concerns serial ports and interrupts. If you already have a serial mouse an internal modem will tie-up a second serial port. This could then cause you problems when it comes to finding a port for your decoder. My preferred option is to use an external modem and use a switch box to select the appropriate modem or decoder. This avoids all the problems with interrupt clashes.

VFT via RTTY?

Many of you with simple decoding systems may have run into those with the facilities to decode some of the more complex modes. However, there is a way you can use your basic RTTY system to resolve v.f.t. Let's start with a brief description of this mode, so you can see how to resolve these systems yourself.

The correct name for this mode is Multi-frequency Terminal Frequency Telegraph (m.c.v.f.t.) Not surprisingly, this is shortened to the commonly used v.f.t. The name is in fact very misleading as it describes the mode very well. The voice frequency bit means it occupies the standard speech communications spectrum of 300Hz to around 3400Hz. Within this band there are placed several fairly standard RTTY signals. If we use the common British military system as an example, you will often find eight RTTY channels squeezed into the speech band. Each of these signals is allocated a segment of the
speech band and operates with a shift of just 340Hz. Now all this would be fine if each of the channels were just laid out one next to the other, but sadly this is not the case. Just to make life a little more complex, and to make sure all the channels fit in the speech band, each channel straddles the other. The best way to show this is with a diagram and you should find one accompanying this feature.

Now that you have some idea how the signal is set-up we can look at a way to receive it using a standard RTTY system. Before I start I will offer a word of warning. Because these stations carry military traffic, you will find that many of the channels send encrypted data. This can rather spoil the fun and make it difficult to decide whether or not you have your decoder set up properly so for those of you that want to have a go, here’s what you have to do. First you need to find a suitable signal - a good starting point is MKD on 18.55MHz. If the station is operational, (usually OK in the evenings) you should hear a multitude of closely spaced RTTY signals as you tune across this frequency. Now you need to prepare your decoding system. First set the shift to 340Hz and set the mode to RTTY or Baudot at 75 baud. If you’ve got an audio filter in your set-up, it can be put to very good use to tidy up the signal. It’s also very useful if your decoder has a spectrum analyser display like the one in HAMCOMMS. This type of display is invaluable for optimising the tuning and filter settings. What you’re trying to do is eliminate everything except the two tones appropriate to channel you’re monitoring. Once you’ve completed the set-up you should keep a note of the settings for future reference. You can now select any channel in the v.f.t. signal by just altering the receiver tuning. What you’re doing is sliding the v.f.t. signal through the narrow bandwidth of your decoding system and plucking out the individual channels. If you want to get really clever you can try using a notch filter to take out any adjacent channel tones that may be confusing your decoder.

If you have any tips for improving reception please let me know.

Special Offers

Over the past year I have built-up a series of FactPacks and software systems designed to help utility listeners get the most from the hobby. It also provides a way of expanding the column into areas I couldn’t hope to cover in a regular two page slot. The following list shows the range of items available. As this is strictly a part-time operation please be patient with my replies - I try to turn everything around within a week but this isn’t always possible.

FactPack 3 - Starving-Out guides the new utility listener through the various decisions that have to be made regarding the choice of receiver, decoder, antenna and popular accessories. In addition to basic set-ups, the guide covers the more advanced station for those that prefer to start further up the market. FactPack 4 - HAMCOMMS/FAX Primer has been written to provide a step-by-step introduction to receiving your first RTTY and FAX signal using these popular programs. The FactPack covers installing the software as well as hints on how to set the configuration to match your computer and receiver.

Other offers available are: JVFAX 7, HAMCOMMS 3, Day Watson Beginners List, Decode List, Complex Modes List, FactPack 1 Interference, FactPack 2 Decoding Accessories (details as per Nov Decode).

To receive any of these offers just send a self addressed sticker label plus 50p per item or £1.50 for 4, £2.00 for 5, £2.50 for 6 or £3.00 for 7 or 8 items. If you’re ordering JVFAX or HAMCOMMS you will also need to send a blank formatted 720kB disk for each program or just one 1.4MB disk.

Digital Sound

Neil Shelley of Birmingham asks if it’s possible to use the sound card on a modern computer to record radio signals. It’s not a bad idea, but unfortunately digital sound recording consumes memory at an alarming rate. This is due to the way in which sound is converted into a digital format. The process used is called sampling and is achieved by taking a snap-shot of the voltage signal and converting that into a number. It’s this number that is then stored by the computer. As you can imagine, taking the occasional voltage reading is not going to give a very good representation of the audio signal.

There are two factors that have to be controlled very closely - accuracy and sample rate. In most systems you usually have the choice of using 8 or 16-bit readings. The difference between the two is quality - 16-bit is the same as that used in CD systems, whilst 8-bit is roughly equivalent to an audio cassette system. There are usually several options for the sample rate, ranging from 11kHz through to 44.1kHz. As with the measurement accuracy, the higher the sample rate, the better the quality.

For utility work, we only need to use the lowest quality which, in a SoundBlaster system, would be 8-bit measurement with an 11.025kHz sampling rate. In simple terms this means an 8-bit accuracy reading is taken 11025 times per second! This is where the memory consumption really starts, as this equates to using memory at a rate of around 10.7kb per second. In other words a 1.4MB floppy disk could just about hold 2.25 minutes of audio signal! If your sound board supports lower sampling rates, you could extend this time slightly by reducing the sample rate to 8kHz. I hope you can now see why utility listeners rarely place the PC in place of the humble cassette recorder!

Frequency List

This month’s offering of frequencies comes courtesy of John

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Quality</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>518</td>
<td>FEC 100</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4465</td>
<td>FEC 100</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4489</td>
<td>RTTY 50</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6347</td>
<td>Picc12</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6495</td>
<td>RTTY 50</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8023</td>
<td>RTTY 50</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8521</td>
<td>CW</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9797</td>
<td>RTTY 50</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10402</td>
<td>CQ8</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11536</td>
<td>RTTY 50</td>
<td>1300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12158</td>
<td>Picc33</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13366</td>
<td>Packet</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14485</td>
<td>ARD-E3</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15473</td>
<td>RTTY 50</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15462</td>
<td>RTTY 50</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16508</td>
<td>Picc12</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16277</td>
<td>Picc6</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16302</td>
<td>RTTY 75</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16341</td>
<td>Picc33</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16804</td>
<td>FEC 100</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16818</td>
<td>FEC 100</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16932</td>
<td>FEC</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18176</td>
<td>RTTY 50</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22550</td>
<td>Picc6</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Whitehead, Geoff Allgood, Martin van Duijnen, Guy Denman, Day Watson, Peter Thompson and Robert Hall.

Good Wishes

Yet another year over and a new one just waiting around the corner it’s time to both reflect on the past and prepare for exciting times to come. This last year has been about the busiest so far for Decode, what with all the special offers and a great response from readers. Still it’s been very rewarding and you all get a big vote of thanks from me for keeping the column alive by supplying a constant feed of interesting letters and questions. I’d also like to add a very special thank you to all the regular contributors. Next year will, I’m sure, prove to be just as exciting, with new software and hardware to make decoding both easier and more affordable.

Cullercoats NAVTEX
WLO Mobile Alabama
Brackett Mel
Coded mags
CPH Halifax
KONA press
St Lys ship-shore
Rompress
French flic
KCNA French press
IDLE
ICRC Geneva
FF
JANA Tripoli
JANA Tripoli
Coded mags
Coded mags
TANJUG press
IDLE
Singapore Radio
Radio Club of Uganda
Khartoum Air
Coded mags

Short Wave Magazine, January 1995
How to use the Propagation Charts

The charts contain three plots. The lower dashed line represents the lowest usable frequency (LUF), or ALF (Absorption Limited Frequency). The chances of success below this frequency are very slim. The bold middle line indicates the optimum working frequency (OWF) with a 90% probability of success for the particular path and time. Lastly, the upper dashed line, represents the maximum usable frequency (MUF) a 50% probability of success for the path and time.

To make use of the charts you must select the chart most closely located to the region containing the station that you wish to hear. By selecting the time chosen for listening on the horizontal axis, the best frequencies for listening can be determined by the values of the intersections of the plots against frequency.

Good luck and happy listening.
Long Wave Chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Flag</th>
<th>MW</th>
<th>Station</th>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Power (kW)</th>
<th>Listener</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>153</td>
<td>Bacher</td>
<td>Algeria</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>154</td>
<td>Dondeissbach</td>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>A.B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>Dutch Media-1</td>
<td>Morocco</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>A.B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>171</td>
<td>Khaliprod</td>
<td>Russia</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>A.B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>177</td>
<td>Oranisbeck</td>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>750</td>
<td>A.G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>Spartus</td>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>A.G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>189</td>
<td>Caltanisetta</td>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>A.G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>Drancy SWBC</td>
<td>UK</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>A.G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>Munich</td>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>A.B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>Reuropak RMC</td>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>A.G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>218</td>
<td>Oslo</td>
<td>Norway</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>A.G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>225</td>
<td>Trn-V1</td>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>A.G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>234</td>
<td>Zeehöfer</td>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>A.G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>243</td>
<td>Karlsruhe</td>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>A.G.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>246</td>
<td>Althea-Kazakhstan</td>
<td>Uzbekistan</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>A.B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>Adria</td>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>A.B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>Atlantic25</td>
<td>UK</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>A.B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>261</td>
<td>Burgui-Ross</td>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>A.B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>269</td>
<td>Taldon Moscow</td>
<td>Russia</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>A.B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>270</td>
<td>Cefalina</td>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>A.B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>279</td>
<td>Miracel</td>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>A.B.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notices entered * were logged during darkness. All other entries were logged during daylight or at dawn/night.

Long Wave Reports

October 30


The 15MHz (15m) band (18.900-19.500 m) was allocated by the 1992 WARC for single sideband broadcasting in the future, but it is already being used by WYFR in Birmingham for an amplitude modulated transmission on 18.90 in Sp (5.5 M.East Asia 1400-2100). It was rated 30222 at 0500 by Andrew Stokas in Leicester and 24322 at 1951 in Oxlet.

The conditions in the 15MHz (15m) band have been unreliable. Sometimes R.Australia's broadcast to Asia via Carnavon on 17.715 (Eng 0200-0400, 0900-0900) has reached the UK. In Wales it was logged as 25532 at 0730. Also heard here in the morning were AWR via Slovakia? 17.630 (Eng to Africa 0900-0957) 44444 at 0915 in Ross-on-wye; Monitor R int via Sapan in Japan 17.555 (Eng to N.E.A 0900-1000) 43434 at 0930 in Rugby; Channel Africa via Meyerton 18.710 (Eng to E.Africa 1100-1200) 33222 at 1000 by Tom Smyth in Co Fermanagh; AIR Dai 13.378 (Eng to Pacific area 1000-1100) 24322 at 1001 in News & Radio? 17.865 (Eng to N.E.A 1000-1100) 22222 at 1030 in Kilkeel; R.Pakistan, Iran 17.980 (Eng to 1100-1200) 34343 at 1151 in Bridgewater.

During the afternoon Africa No 1, Gabon 17.630 (Fr to W.Africa 0700-1600) 24444 was at 1225 in Woking; Voice of Greece, Athens 17.520 (Fr to C.Africa 1330-1350) was logged as S.I0211 by Phillip Rambutt in Macauleyfield; HRCB Gulf 17.165 (Fr to 1330-1400) as 23333 at 1325 by George Tebbitts in Perrenraewa; WEWIN, Birmingham 17.510-17.550 (M.East Asia, Eng 1500-1600) S.I0222 at 1500 in Harrogate; Egyptian R, via Abu Zaabal 17.670 (Home Soc to Sy to Africa, Sy 1300-1900) 33443 at 1614 in Storrington; VOIA via Tangier 17.895 (Eng to Africa 1600-1700) S.I0333 at 1825 in Rotherham; World Wide Country R, Nashville 17.255 (Eng to Eu 1700-1701) 44444 at 1705 in Morden. Later, WYFR Okeechobee 17.760 (Eng to Eu 1800-2000) was S.I0444 at 1935 in Edinburgh; R.Netherlands via Bonn? 17.605 (Eng to W.Africa 1830-2045) 44444 at 1937 in Woodhall Spa; R.Paymaster int, Costa Rica 17.905 (Eng & u.s.b.) heard at 1951 in Dunstable.

The conditions in the 19MHz (19m) band have also been unreliable. When favourable, R.New Zealand's signals to Pacific areas have reached the UK. Listeners heard his transmission from Rangataki on 15.115 (Eng 2061-2075) was S.I0211 at 2100 in Macclesfield.

The other broadcasters are active in this band. Among those noted in the morning were R.Finland via Pon 19.330 (Eng to E.Africa, Aust
## Local Radio Chart

### Frequency Chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Station</th>
<th>Local Radio</th>
<th>Listener</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13MHz</td>
<td>1230</td>
<td>Xtra-AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13MHz</td>
<td>1230</td>
<td>Xtra-AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Short Wave Chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Station</th>
<th>Local Radio</th>
<th>Listener</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13MHz</td>
<td>1230</td>
<td>Xtra-AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13MHz</td>
<td>1230</td>
<td>Xtra-AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes
- Entry marked * were logged during darkness. All other entries were logged during daylight or at dusk.
- Programs for European listeners were noted from HBC via Quito 919 (Eng 0700-0800) 44333, 93700 and ONUWA 22000-0000 44333 and 2200 in Edinburgh, N. Didn't receive from "Wallsend; Voice of Zaire, K.L, N, J, A, K, L".

### Good Reception
- Good reception from the 11MHz (25m) band by listeners in the UK.
- Australia's broadcast to S Asia via Caravon on 11.660 (Eng 1400-1800) has often reached the UK.
- Reception was noted from HCJB Quito 919 (Eng 0700-0800) 44333, 93700 and ONUWA 22000-0000 44333 and 2200 in Edinburgh, N. Didn't receive from "Wallsend; Voice of Zaire, K.L, N, J, A, K, L".

### Listeners
- P. Pyke, Key, near Felixstowe
- George Millmores, Wooton, Wilt
- J. Philip, Ramslate, Marlfield
- B. Bowley, Chichester, Chichester
- J. T. Smith, Tom Smith, Co.Fermanagh
- M. Andrew Studies, Leicester

### References
- (Eng to Africa 1500-1730) 33323 at 2130 in St Albans.
- 1230 was 34453 to 1659 in Wallsend; R. Thailand, Bangkok 11.655 (Eng to SE Asia) 1907-2000 43222 at 1830 in Bridgwater, R. Melbourne's signal was rated 21331 at 1105 in Gloucester 7.655 (Eng to 1900-1905) 44444 at 1900 in Woodland Spa, S. Robs, Rio de Janeiro 11.655 (Fort 0900-0330) 44444 at 2000 in Harrogate; R. Ria da Amazônia 9.525 (Eng to 0000-2000) SIO322 at 2100 in Macclesfield; RCI via Sakkville? 9.115 (Eng to 2100-2200) 55555 at 2105 in Appleby, R. Japan via Moiyado 11.925 (Eng to 2100-215) 53333 at 2115 in Penmaenmawr, AIR via Bangalore 11.650 (h. Eng to 1745-2240) 44333 at 2130 in St Albans.
- Sometimes R New Zealand's 9MHz (31m) broadcast to Pacific areas has reached the UK. Their transmission from Rangataiki, on 9.700 (Eng 0755-1206) peaked SIO222 at 0015 in Macclesfield, SIO233 at 0910 in Dunstable, and SIO233 at 2100 in Edinburgh. R. Australia has also been heard while bearing Pacific areas from Shepparton on 9.710 (Eng 0733-0805) 45534 at 0800 in Harrogate; R. Australia's signal was weak. In Oxford it rated 21331 at 0801. Later, their broadcast to Asia via Darwin 9.610 (Eng 0700-0800) SIO222 at 1115 in Hi. Much better reception was noted from Carnarvon on 9.770 (Eng to 1430-1630) - rated 34333 at 2200 in Wallsend. Also received here were SRI via Schwarzenburg? 9.885 (Eng, Fr, Ger, It to For East, SE Asia 1100-1300) 44584 at 1114 in Wallsend; R. A. M.Cancelled Int via Nador 9.575 (Fr, Ar to N Africa, S.Euro 0500-0100) 43343 at 1500 in Leicester, VOA via Tainang 8.760 (Eng to Asia 0700-1700) 33323 at 1559 in Rugby, BBC via Kerjy 9.740 (Eng to S.E Asia 0800-2000) 33323 at 2155 in St Albans for "BBC via Kerjy 9.740 (Eng to S.E Asia 0800-2000) 33323 at 2155 in St Albans. Voice of Australia's band Voice of the Mediterranean, Malta (Uk WS) 0900-1500) 44444 was rated 21331 at 1105 in Gloucester 7.655 (Eng to SE Asia 1400-1700) 33323 at 1500 in Leicester, VOA via Kerjy 9.740 (Eng to S.E Asia 0800-2000) 33323 at 2155 in St Albans for "BBC via Kerjy 9.740 (Eng to S.E Asia 0800-2000) 33323 at 2155 in St Albans.

### Local Broadcasts
- 15.240 (Eng to Africa 1600-1700) SIO322 at 1600 in Dunstable; VENW Birmingham 15.695 (Eng to Europe 1600-1658) 54434 at 1559 in Macclesfield: 15.715 (Eng to Africa, Eu 1600-1900) SIO222 at 1610 in Rochester: HCBJ Quito 15.490 (Eng to 1700-2000) rated 33323 at 1700 by Roy Patrick in Derby.


### In the 13MHz (22m) band the day names include UK radio stations and Primary, KTN band KBrown via Salt Lake City 7.510 (Eng to N.Am 0000-1630) 13322 at 2120 in Salt Lake City, WWRF Nashville 15.695 (Eng to 1200-2215) 32222 at 2130 in Salt Lake City.

### 13MHz (22m) band

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>Station</th>
<th>Local Radio</th>
<th>Listener</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13MHz</td>
<td>1230</td>
<td>Xtra-AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13MHz</td>
<td>1230</td>
<td>Xtra-AM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Good Reception
- Good reception from the 11MHz (25m) band by listeners in the UK.
- Australia's broadcast to S Asia via Caravon on 11.660 (Eng 1400-1800) has often reached the UK.
- Reception was noted from HCJB Quito 919 (Eng 0700-0800) 44333, 93700 and ONUWA 22000-0000 44333 and 2200 in Edinburgh, N. Didn't receive from "Wallsend; Voice of Zaire, K.L, N, J, A, K, L".

### Listeners
- P. Pyke, Key, near Felixstowe
- George Millmores, Wooton, Wilt
- J. Philip, Ramslate, Marlfield
- B. Bowley, Chichester, Chichester
- J. T. Smith, Tom Smith, Co.Fermanagh
- M. Andrew Studies, Leicester
GAREX ELECTRONICS

WIDEBAND SCANNERS

All major brands available, with the all important service back-up from a Company who pioneered the UK scanner market; we are completely independent to contact us for impartial advice.

WIDEBAND SCANNER AERIALS

"REVCONE" premium quality direct VHF/UHF Dipole (15 foot) element for all-round coverage, SQ230 connector £38.95 or N-Type connector for improved UHF performance £39.95. "REVCONE PLUS" with improved low frequency coverage £48.95. "REVCONE EXTRA" ready to go package, dipole, 10m co-ax fitted PL259, mast clamps, BNC plug £49.95.

"RADA"C" NEST OF DIPOLES

Imitated but not equalled. "Rada""C"N dipole system with guaranteed Tx performance on 2m and other 4m or 6m: £69.95. Special VHF-UHF Airband RADA C118-136MHz £69.95. Special VHF-UHF Airband RADA C, 220-440MHz £69.95.

Custom versions with customer specified bands in the range 27-470MHz £87.50. Top quality cable and connectors also available.

"NOMAD" PORTABLE SCANNER AERIAL

Lightweight design using ribbon cable elements: rolls into a small bundle for ease of transport, hang from any convenient point, ideal for travelling, with 4m co-ax and BNC plug: £15.95.

SCANNER AERIAL FILTER

Is your scanner useless due to breakthrough? Then this product could solve your problem: a specially designed tunable filter to be fitted in-line with the aerial feeder, reduces breakthrough from strong VHF signals, both Band II, gaugers, police) also includes HPF to reduce SW & IF interference, BNC connector £25.80.

VHF PREAMPLIFIERS

Miniature (only 34x9x15mm), any frequency in the range 40-300MHz, up to 25dB gain, Excellent. Ready assembled, fully tested (6m, 4m, 2m, 1.7MHz, 4W - Sat. £12.50, Airband (118-136MHz) reduced gain due to frequency spread £12.50. Other frequencies in the range 40-300MHz to order: £14.95.

VHF AIRBAND PREAMP 118-127MHz

16dB gain, ready for use in die-cast box, BNC connectors, requires 9-15V DC, £28.95.

VHF MARINE BAND PREAMP 156-162MHz

(Other details as Airband model) £28.95.

PYE AERIAL RELAYS

12v operation, handles 50 watts up to 200MHz £2.50 or £1.50 each.

FLEXIBLE 1/4 WAVE AERIALS

Discover a whole new world of signals: full-length 1/4 waves are several dB better than "rubber ducks". BNC plug. Available for VHF Airband, UHF Airband, 2m, 70cm also other VHF & UHF bands to order. VHF models: £10.90, UHF: £8.90.

Wide, phone or fax for lists. Regular lines, components and bargains for callers.

Come 10am -Son-Mon-Fri (occasional Sats)

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & P&P

GAREX ELECTRONICS

STATION YARD, SOUTH BRENT, SOUTH DEVON TQ10 9AL

Phone: (01964) 72770 Fax: (01964) 72007

VIS.A

Synchronise your PC clock...

The *MENTOR* radio clock system ensures that your PC is always set to the correct time.

Our highly sensitive electronic antenna receives MSF Rugby time signals directly into your PC.

- Receives 60kHz LW time signals.
- Self setting and automatic.
- Runs on any IBM PC under Windows.
- PC Card, software and compact antenna.
- European DCF system is also available.

This simple to install PC card will automatically set and regulate your DOS clock and lock your PC to the MSF standard time without interrupting any of the PC functions.

£235 inc. VAT, p&p

SONIFEX

Sonifex Ltd, 61, Station Road, Irthingborough, Northants., NN9 5GE

Tel : 01933 650 700 Fax : 01933 650 726

New Books for 1995

Passport to world band radio 1995

This new 3rd edition is bigger than ever. 464 pages packed with information. Hour by hour 1995 program highlights. Choosing a World Band Radio. Portables, Table Top receivers and world band car radios.

World Band Glossary, addresses, when and where to tune for best results, news and entertainment, complete short wave listings by frequency, and hour by hour guide, time zones and Station maps.

The 1995 passport to world band radio is a must for all short-wave listeners it's the worlds most popular short-wave guide.

Price £14.50 plus £2.50 UK post. Overseas £4.50

The world-wide Aeronautical Communications Frequency Directory

Second edition by Robert E. Evans

The most complete and up-to-date aeronautical communications frequency directory ever published. Over 2350 discreet frequencies with full commercial and military coverage, encompassing both voice and digital modes in the HF, VHF and UHF bands. 380 pages contain complete maro world, regional and domestic radio frequency information for 137 countries, company operations for 16 world airlines, satellite broadcasts from 70 world cities and full coverage for 30 world air forces, frequency lists, RTTY, VHF, microwave maps, an extensive glossary and source list is included. This book is essential reading for both novice and experienced "aero" monitors.

Price £17.95 plus £2.00 UK post. Overseas £4.00

To order please phone our sales line 0738 630707

We accept Visa and Mastercard or send your cheque in sterling under £100.

AXDON BOOKS

32 Atholl Street, Perth PH1 5NP

©... or phone for your free radio books catalogue
Come Fly With me to DAYTON HamVention '95

PRACTICAL WIRELESS
EDITOR ROB MANNION G3XFD
EXTENDS A PERSONAL INVITATION FOR YOU TO JOIN HIM AT THE BIGGEST AMATEUR RADIO SHOW IN THE WORLD

Lucky couple Arthur G0NDI and Anne Howard G0NDI from Birmingham, won two prizes in the huge draw at the 1993 Dayton HamVention

The annual PAW trip to the Dayton HamVention has established itself as the highlight of the year for me. I look forward to flying to the USA every year, meeting all our old friends and making new ones every time. So, why don't you join us on the 1995 HamVention holiday...it's a marvellous experience and I'll enjoy your company.

As this is our 'Leicester Show' issue of PAW, I thought it would be a good idea to invite readers to come and chat to me about the Dayton HamVention Holiday during the show on Stand 3 in the Exhibition Hall.

If you're attending the show I'd be delighted to talk to you about the trip. Alternatively, if you prefer, I would be pleased to talk to you on the telephone between 1 pm and 2 pm on (0202) 659910.

The 1995 HamVention Holiday departs from Gatwick on Tuesday April 25 and we'll fly direct to Cincinnati in the USA for £550 per person (based on two people sharing a room). We'll be staying at the Holiday Inn in Englewood, Dayton for five nights and return home from Cincinnati on Monday 1st, arriving home on Tuesday 2nd. The price includes entrance tickets to the three day HamVention and an excursion to the world famous Air Force Museum (other optional excursions available).

Singles Save
And, don't forget, if you're travelling alone on the PAW trip 'singles can save'. We'll be pleased to arrange for you to share accommodation.

Although I'm leading the PAW party again and look forward to chatting to you, as with the successful 1994 holiday, the 1995 trip is being organised by the professional tour operators Gulliver's Groups & Incentives. Andy Garside is looking after our arrangements and he's looking forward to your enquiry for the full itinerary and booking form.

Rob Mannion G3XFD

So, for full details on the 1995 PAW/Dayton HamVention trip don't delay. send the coupon today to Andy Garside, Gulliver's Groups & Incentives, Fiddington Manor, Tevksbury, Gloucestershire GL20 7BJ, Tel: (0684) 293175, FAX: (0684) 290093

Many Radio Amateurs and SWLs are puzzled. Just what are all those strange signals you can hear but not identify on the Short Wave Bands? A few of them such as CW, RTTY, Packet and Amtor you'll know - but what about the many other signals?

HOKA ELECTRONICS HAVE THE ANSWER! There are some well-known CW/RTTY decoders with limited facilities and high prices, complete with expensive PROM's for upgrading etc., but then there is CODE3 from Hoka Electronics! It's up to you to make the choice - but it will be easy once you know more about Code3. Code3 works on any IBM-compatible PC with MS-DOS 2.0 or later and having at least 640K of RAM. The Code3 hardware includes a digital FSK Converter unit with built-in 220V AC power supply and RS232 cable, ready to use. You'll also get the best software ever made to decode all kinds of data transmissions. Code3 is the most sophisticated decoder available and the best news of all is that it only costs £329!

- Works - Manual/Idle speed follow, On screen WPM indicator
- RTTY Routes/Morry/Morse/C/T/T plus all TV Inversions
- Sitor - CCR 425/474-6, ARQ, SRS/CERS PEC, MAVTEX etc
- AX25 packet with selective call sign monitoring, 300 baud
- Facsimile, all NMI/10C (up to 16 sheets at 1032 x 768 pixels)
- Autopac - Mix 1 and 2 with all known Intercharacters
- DIF-ARG Arrows - 120 baud Simplex ARG
- Twinplex - 100 baud F104 Simplex ARG
- ASCII - C/T/T 5, variable character lengths/purity
- ARQ6-9BB - 200 baud Simplex ARG
- S-A-RQ46 - 460 baud simplex
- SWED-ARG/MEC-SWE - CCR 518 variant
- ARQ-EP/MP3800 Duplex
- ARQ-EP/MP3800 Simplex
- ARQ-EP/MP3800 Duplex
- ARQ55 - ARQ/MP3800 Duplex variant
- ARQ-E3 - CCR 518 variant
- POL-ARG - 100 baud Simplex ARG
- T1/24-ARG-M24-242 CCR 242 with 1/24 channels
- TM2/42/ARG-M24 CCR 342-2 with 1/24 channels
- FES-A - FES100A/FES101
- FES4 - FES100 Simplex
- Sotsi cols. 400 Baud ASCII FF6C
- HELSINKISER - Synch. ASCII
- Silor Re'k - (Normal Silor 3SQ without synchronisation)
- ARQ-79
- Baudoc FF6W
- Procoa Mod 12 tons/ASCII mode - coming soon
- GM3201 100 baud system - coming soon

All the above modes are pre-set with the most commonly seen baud rate setting and number of channels which can be easily changed at will whilst decoding. Multi-channel systems display all channels on screen at the same time. Split screen with one window continually displaying channel control signal status e.g. idle, Alpha/Beta/Chars etc. along with all system parameter settings e.g. unshift on space, Shift on space, multiple carriage returns inhibit, auto receiver drift compensation printer on, system sub-mode. Any transmitted error correction information is used to minimise received errors. Baudot and Sitor both react correctly to third shift signals (e.g. Cyrillic) to generate unaltered text unlike some other decoders which get 'stuck' in figures mode!

Eight options are currently available extra to the above specification as follows: 1) Oscilloscope. Displays frequency against time. Split screen storage/real time. Great for tuning and analysis. £35. 2) Piccolo Mk 6. British multi-tone system that only we can decode with a P/C! £95. 3) Ascii Storage - Save to disc any decoded ascii text for later processing. £35. 4) Coquetel - French multi-tone system, again only on offer from Hoka! £65. 5) 4 Special ARQ and FEC systems i.e.: TORG-10/11, RJO-FEC/RUM/FEC, HC-ARG (ICRO and HNG-FEC), CCIR. 5) Auto-classification - Why not let the PC tell YOU what the keying system is? £65. 7) SYNOP Decoder for AAXX & BBX5 formats. FULL WMO station list. £35. 8) PACTOR (both Amateur and ICRO). £25.

Please add £7.50 to the above prices for carriage by fully insured First Class Postal delivery (default method).

Call or write for our comprehensive leaflet today! - there is just not enough room here to tell you everything about Code3!

Professional users - please ask about our new CODE30 DSP unit available now! (Piccolo down to -12dB SNR!) Prices start from £1775 (includes all options).

HOKA ELECTRONICS (UK)
Sales Office: Ntech Communications, 8 The Crescent, Willingdon
East Sussex BN20 9RN • Tel/Fax: (01323) 483966 • Mobile: (0850) 545871

Short Wave Magazine, January 1995
**RAMS IV**

**MULTIMODE RX PROGRAM FOR YOUR SPECTRUM**

- **RTTY**
  - 5 baud rates
  - (SITOR)

- **AMTOR**
  - Morse code
  - To 250 wpm or more
  - Large picture and multi speed

**All this with generous QSO Review and picture store £25.00**

RMS III users upgrade for £12.50

Please add £1.50 post & packing

Send large SAE (33p stamp) for details of all our products.

**J & P. ELECTRONICS LTD.**

Unit 45, Meadowmill Estate, Dixon Street, Kiddermuir DY10 1HH Tel: (01562) 753893

**DXAID Version 4.0**

The DXAID Software, for IBM PC and compatibles

- Azimuthal maps
- Propagation forecasts
- Real time terminator
- Signal strength prediction
- Shows targets on maps
- Customizable target data
- Sunrise/Sunset grey lines
- Map library (PCX format)
- Range/bearing calculation
- Sunrise/sunset calculation

Fast off-screen readouts

Hard copy of all data

Requires VGA, colour, 640x, hard disk

US $25 CAN $30 UK £15 postpaid

(Upgrade from previous versions US $10 CAN $12 UK £6)

P. Oldfield, 251 Chemin Beaulne, Piedmont, Quebec J0R 1K0

**FLIGHT DECK**

**The Airband Shop**

**THE NORTH'S PREMIER AVIATION STORE**

- All types of Airband Radios - Civil, Mil, HF
- Nav Charts  Aerials  Videos  Books
- Display Models  Telescopes/Binoculars

For catalogue send 50p or 2 I.R.C. to Dept. SW5
192 Wilmslow Road, Headland Green, Cheadle, Cheshire SK8 3BH, -- 3 miles from MAN Airport.
Telephone: 0161-428 5350 Fax: 0161-429 5369

**RUN BY ENTHUSIASTS, FOR ENTHUSIASTS**

Open Monday to Saturday, 9:30am to 5:30pm.
Note: Closed Wednesdays

---

**JAPAN's COMMAND MESSAGER**

**A Short 170 pages. Published of Radar**

**ESSENTIAL NEW BOOKS**


**Messager Gets of Battle by Tony Dewezeck**

The story of electronics in war and the development and military use of radio, radar and sonar, particularly WWII applications. Contains sketches and photos of some of the early wireless equipment and radar installations. An authoritative study of a little known subject. 322 pages, brand new hardback, published at £22. Our price £12.50 P&P £2.50.

**Jame Comment Information Systems 1989-1990**

The complete 1990s. Contains descriptions, photographs and basic details of the world's military command and control systems). Large format 208pp. Contains descriptions, photographs and basic details of the world's military communications and intelligence gathering systems, including radar equipment. Brand new in can. Published at £10. Special offer £5.00 inclusive of postage U.K.

**Radar by P. S. Hall (El AL)**

An authoritative and definitive study by authors from the Royal College of Science. Covers the origin and development of radar, the legendary radar. The legendary radar. Our price £12.50 P&P £2.50.

Wanted for Cash

Value communication receivers, winning or not, items of gear. Surplus wireless equipment. The 105 wireless and TV books and magazines.

(Department SW) CHEVET SUPPLIES LTD.
157 Dickson Road, BLACKPOOL FY1 2EU
Tel: (0253) 796018. Fax: (0253) 305979. Telephone orders accepted.

---

**THE VINTAGE WIRELESS BOOK LISTING**

Published regularly. Containing lists of out of print, out of circulation and unusual radio books, transmitters etc. Send six first class stamps to CARLTON BOOKS for your free catalogue.

**SAVE £70**

**PRO 2006 SCANNER**

400 CHANNELS

25-520 & 760-1300MHz AM/FM/WFM

ONLY £229.99 (Normally £299.99)

---

**GROUP2**

All scanners include FREE P&P in the U.K. 12 months warranty

**LINK ELECTRONICS**

216 Lincoln Road, Peterborough PE1 1NE Tel: (01733) 345731

Send large S.A.E. for details.

---

**RADIO AMATEURS EXAM? PASS FIRST TIME!**

Before you enrol check the benefits of RRC's unique Home Tuition Service

RRC has helped thousands of students to success in their examinations with this unique system of postal tuition, one which guides you, step-by-step, to qualify in the shortest possible time. Only The Rapid Results College offers you all these advantages:

☑ A qualified personal tutor
☑ Study material prepared by specialists
☑ Completely self-contained courses
☑ Handy pocket-size booklets
☑ Personal study programme
☑ Regular marked tests
☑ Courses regularly updated
☑ 48 hour despatch

**POST COUPON TODAY FOR FREE RADIO AMATEURS PROSPECTUS**

Please send me my prospectus as quickly as possible.

**Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms**

Address__________________________

Postcode__________________________

**The Rapid Results College**

Dept. FY775, Talbot House, London W1P 4AX. Tel: 01-913-947127 (res-fax):
PROGRAMS: D300 964 1102(12 hr Rapid Study) SERVICE: To order Dept. No. above.

---

*Short Wave Magazine, January 1995*
WEATHER

* WIND SPEED & DIRECTION
* TEMPERATURE Min & Max.
* MAHOGANY CABINET
* HUMIDITY & DEW POINT

(please press code)

£ 199 inc vat
FULL REPORT COVERED IF NOT IN LIGHTED
Send for colour brochure now to:
R & D ELECTRONICS
Tel. (0843) 866662
Fax (0843) 866663
Beaufort House, Perley Ave, Kingsgate Broadstairs, Kent. CT10 3LB

JW FAX - HAMCOMM - PC HF FAX and PKTMON12

Read Mike Richard's review in SWM DECODE March '94
Demodulator for these popular programmes - connect to audio output and plug the 25 way connector into your PC and monitor Fax RTTY Morse and Packet at an AFFORDABLE price.

UK/Eire price £16.99 inc VAT and P&P - Overseas £19.99. 25 way to 9 way Adaptor UK/Eire £3.00 inc. Overseas £5.00. All products carry full money back guarantee.

NEW!! JVFAX V7.0 on 3.5" HD or send one HD 5.25" or two DD 3.5" or three DD 5.25" disks.

ONLY £2.50 inc P&P

Pervisell Ltd, 8 Temple End,
High Wycombe, Bucks HP13 5DR.
Tel (01494) 443033 Fax (01494) 448236

GROSVENOR SOFTWARE

(G4BKM)

AMTOR - PACTOR - RTTY

Are you missing out?

The amateur bands are busy with the sounds of Pactor, Mailboxes • Bulletin Boards • DX Stations • Pictorial Q80s.

BMK-MULTI is excellent for monitoring both high and low speed Pactor, as well as CW, RTTY, Amstrad, NAVTEX etc. You need a PC!

BARTO modem (£35) and your chosen selection of BMK-Multy software. Use the modem with JVFAX tool.

Complete 5-mode program with matching modem £62.50.

Pactor + RTTY + Amstrad + CW (software only) £85.


Send SAE for full details

GROSVENOR SOFTWARE (G4BKM)

2 Beacon Close, Seaford, East Sussex BN25 1EZ - Tel: (01502) 895378

Technical Books -

"ELECTRONIC UNIVERSAL VADE-MECUM"

with symbol usage in seven languages including English. Each book contains 5683 listed electronic valves/tubes divided into 442 groups and consists of over 660 pages, covers data, characteristics and some applications. Books are bound in hard covers, colour cherry red, synthetic material with gold lettering packed-weight 2.35k.

Price: £62.50 each, pounds sterling - carriage £10.00 pounds sterling.

Purchased exclusively from:

COLOMOR ELECTRONICS LTD

170 Goldhawk Road, London W12 8HL, England

TELEPHONE: 0181 743 0899 FAX: 0181 749 3934

Short Wave Magazine, January 1995
For Sale

1950s Bush radio type DAC10, mint condition and working, sensible offers or exchange for Yamaha 766A, any condition. £25. Ian, 01858 805693.

AOR AR1500 hand portable scanning receiver, boxed with accessories including external magnetic car antenna, mains charger, car-adaptor lead, etc., 50kHz-1300MHz, covers airband, marine, utilities, communication, etc., all memories and s.s.b., £250. Tel: Bournemouth (01202) 764634.

AOR AR2002 scanner being sold with discone D100N base antenna, all in excellent condition, £500 o.n.o. Rob, Somerset (01278) 760688.

AOR AR3030 30kHz to 30MHz, all-mode general coverage receiver, £550. Also Yupiteru MV7710 100kHz to 1650MHz multiband receiver, £200. Both mint condition, two months old with all accessories. Andy, Lanec. Tel: (01772) 703924.

AR8000 receiver with case, £350. Sony ICF SW1000 receiver, £140. Both as new with manuals and boxed. Kenwood TH77E 2m/70cm hand-held transceiver, case, s/batt, boxed, very little use. £265. Tel: Beds (01582) 650693.

Drake RR-1 marine 0-30MHz, 24 bands, 500kHz wide selectable, £65. Marine ADF receiver, 200-13MHz, £30. KV3101 RX 160-10m, £55. KV Vespera TX 160-10m, £100, £65. Heathkit SB101 RX/TV 80-10m, £100. £95. Tel: Medderminster. Tel: (01765) 473253.

Frequency calibrator, 50MHz to 11GHz (across the licence band), £100. Wayne Kerr waveform analyser, £60. Guided missile monitor, £50. Radio compass receiver (direction finding), £30. Indicator (left/right hand) ex R1155 navigation aid, £10.

Short Wave Magazine, January 1995

constant and 30amp peak, £40. Tel: Bucks (01296) 86578 evenings or weekends.

Kenwood R5000 receiver, absolutely mint condition, virtually unused, in original box complete with two active antennas, headphones, etc., £650 o.n.o. Tel: Huntingdon (01480) 811702.

Kenwood R5000 receiver, Datong antenna, headset, tape recorder, books, original packing and instructions, pristine condition, £550. Ian, Crawley. Tel: (01293) 884327.

Lafayette HA600, almost new, £100 o.n.o. Practical Wireless, March, £200. Short wave receiver wanted PC3R working, Thompson, F Block, 267 Holodway Wag, Legtonstone, London E11 4NG.

Lowe HF150 receiver with mains adaptor, key pad, whip aerial and NiCad batteries, genuine good buy at, £30. No offers, cash only, buyer collects or postage extra. £85. (01482) 893222 after 6pm.


Lowe HF225 receiver, excellent condition, key pad, u.h.f. board, whip antenna and book, £360 o.n.o. Stan, Surrey. Tel: (01737) 556091.

Maplin precision gold r.f. signal generator, six bands, 100kHz to 150MHz, mint condition with manual, £45 o.n.o. Sony wide range active antenna, very good condition, excellent model, ANI works well with Sony SW55, £30 o.n.o. Wood, Burgess Hill, Sussex. Tel: (01444) 214567.

Martelec JVFAX interface, £30. SEM ISO-Hi RX a/tu., £30. SEB audio multi-filter, £80. ICS Synop, £75. All items as new and post paid. Denman, 24 Ascot Road, Portsmouth, Hants PO3 6EV. Tel: (01705) 767993.

NRD 3530 RX in first class condition, very good condition, £350. Tel: Middlesbrough (01642) 791393.

NRD 3535 receiver, beautiful condition, boxed with manual, £60. Tel: Penzance (01736) 788003 after 6pm.

Optoelectronics model 2300 hand-held, frequency counter 1MHz to 2.4GHz with charger, £85. JIM professional low noise wide band pre-amp model M-75, £40, boxed, both as new. John, Isle of Wight. Tel: (01983) 296624.

Racal RA 17 with RA 137A v.f.f. converter, £145 o.n.o. Advance signal generator B3-C, £10.


RX8 decode unit with BBC computer, decodes FAX, RTTY, NAVTEX, ARG, c.w. and others direct to screen, also AR for live satellite weather pictures, bargain at £250 o.n.o. Colin, Mil Glodfergan (01443) 682978 anytime.

Sony AI7R-150-2194kHz, 76-174Mhz, boxed, complete with flexible antenna and instructions, v.c.c., £130 o.n.o. Buyer to collect or pay postage. Andy, Leicester. Tel: 0116-724 0380 after 5pm or anytime working weekends.

Sony ICF SW77 top of the range receiver, £299 or exchange for FR7700 or similar modern receiver, any radio gear considered. Mr Kirby, Dyfed. Tel: (01239) 811157 after 6pm.

Sony ICF2001D f.m., m.w., l.w., a.w., SSB, sold with p.s.u., etc., as new. Yupiteru model RX245 UHF, VHF, and TV/ v.l.f. converter, £795. Tel: 0181-895 53974 after 6pm.

Sony PR500, excellent condition, complete with original box, £165. Rare Marconi receiver model, complete with receiver box and manuals, £80. Low prices for quick, genuine sale. Tel: Surrey 0181-686 8686 (answerphone).

Telequipment DM64 storage oscilloscope, twin beam, good condition with manual, £58. AC7C20 channel hand-held airband receiver, boxed, £45. Rhode and Schwarz Polyscope 0.5 to 1200MHz, working order, £35. Tel: Essex (01376) 561670.

Tri CTR2220 144MHz portable complete with NiCads, rubber duck, telescopic whip and case, good condition but intelligent receive fault (dodgy change over relay) hence, £70 o.n.o. Nigel G4UO, Norton. Tel: (01297) 856975.

Wavecom W4010 (V.5), professional grade decoder/analysers, 27 data modes, four analyser modes, boxer, as new, full manual and alignment procedures, includes monitor and all leads, cost £2350 new (see SWM Nov '94, page 71). Tel: Midlands (0181) 570 5603.

Yasu FR7G communications receiver, digital frequency display, complete with original instruction manual and in full

81
Yaesu FRG7000 0-30MHz short wave receiver complete with Howes active antenna and noise filter, £180 o.n.o. Ideal receiver for first time listener, etc., mint condition, buyer collects or extra postage. Tel: Cheshire 0151-424 9668 evenings.

Yaesu FRG9600 scanner, 50-950MHz, a.m., f.m., f.m.w., good condition with power supply, 100 memory's. £225 o.n.o. Tel: Surrey 0181-647 7184 after 5pm. Buyer collects.

Yupiteru MVT7100 all-mode, boxed with case, p.s.u., hardly used, new £94, £75. No offers. Tel: Aylesbury (01296) 81624.

Yupiteru MVT7100, boxed, as new, bought February 1994, Scanning Directory with additional Tandy v.h.f./u.h.f., listeners guide, £220 o.n.o. Brian, Co. Down. Tel: (01247) 822189 after 6pm.

Yupiteru MVT7100, boxed, little used, condition as new, all accessories and main adapter/charger, £280, includes UK Scanning Directory. Tel: Tyne & Wear 0191-252 0295.

Yupiteru MVT7100, excellent condition, car charger and home charger, box and full instructions plus selection of scanning books, £300. Also discone antenna, as new, £50. No offers. Tel: Suffolk (01284) 810436.

Yupiteru MVT8000 desk top scanner, 8-1300MHz including p.s.u., good condition, £255 o.n.o. Tel: Oswestry (01928) 875433.

Yupiteru MVT8000, new, boxed with all accessories, £300. Also VT 125i hand-held, civil airband, well used but excellent working order, plus antenna and pre-amp, £120. William, Milton Keynes. Tel: (01908) 318673 anytime before 9pm please.

Wanted

AOR950 hand-held scanning receiver, must be in very good condition. Tel: South Wales (01443) 422406.

Collector wants to buy pre-war wireless sets, early Morse keys, anything to do with Marconi, photos, equipment, epemvera, also crystal sets wanted for my collection. Tel: Middlesex 0181-363 7484.

Eddystone 960, EC10, EC10MKi, diecast speakers, pandaport, Heathkit un-built, broadcast receivers, Hallicrafters, any broadcast band considered. Eagle products 4 valve, Clarke and Smith valve/solid state, cash waiting! Collection possible. Peter Lapino, Surrey. Tel: (01374) 128170 or FAX: (01372) 454361 anytime.

ERA BP12 data filter PWS, BP34 audio filter in working order. Tel: Herts (01992) 465312 answerphone.

Multiband radios, Panasonic, Sony, Grundig, Philips, Hitachi, Sanyo, JVC, Hormende, Toshiba, Eska, Sharp and other. Always valid. Please price and postage offer. Sabine Fina, 53042 Atripalda (AV) Italy.

Sony ICF5900W, ICF 7800, ICF 5500M, Captian 55, Normande Galaxy, Dave Gerrity, 197 Buxton Road, High Lane, Stockport, Cheshire SK6 8EA. Tel: (0161) 764014 evenings.

Top prices paid for your German gear of WWII vintage. Looking for receivers, transmitters, accessories. Will collect. Lissok, Rue M. Poedts 9, B-1180 Brussels, Belgium. Tel: 010-322-6737119.

Wireless sets dropped to French resistance during WWII (Mx3 models) and manuals. Glanzmann, 22 bis, Av. Gros-Malhon, 35000 Rennes, France. Tel: 99 59 77 07.

WS22 complete, also p.s.u. for same, in fact, any parts for 22 set. Battery operated p.s.u. for PCR wanted. Tel: Leicester 0116-288 0068 evenings.

Yaesu FRG7, must be in good condition or Lafayette HE-30 communications receiver, must be in good condition and g.w.o. Tel: Orpington (01689) 890227 evenings.

Exchange

Icom ICR7000 with h.f. board fitted for AR3000A with computer control, must have all software/hardware or for PC486 DX, Andy, Lancashire. Tel: (01253) 829378 after 4pm.

Yaesu 7700 v.g.c. and Sony 2001D as new plus £200 for Eddystone 7304 receiver, must be in excellent condition. Tel: Gwent (01633) 865448.

Closing Date for February Issue - January 3rd

TRADING POST ORDER FORM PLEASE WRITE IN BLOCK CAPITALS

I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £___________________________(£3.00)

Mode payable to Short Wave Magazine.

Name ........................................................................................................................................

Address ....................................................................................................................................

..................................................................................................................................................

..................................................................................................................................................

..................................................................................................................................................

..................................................................................................................................................

..................................................................................................................................................

..................................................................................................................................................

..................................................................................................................................................

..................................................................................................................................................

..................................................................................................................................................

..................................................................................................................................................

Post Code ..................................................................................................................................

Credit Card Details

[ ] VISA

[ ] MasterCard

Card Number ___-____-____-____-____

Signature ....................................................................................................................................

Expiry date of card ........................................................................................................................

A photocopy of this form is acceptable, but you must still send in the corners flesh below as proof of purchase.

SWM JANUARY 95 TP

82 Short Wave Magazine, January 1995
The books listed have been selected as being of special interest to our readers. They are supplied direct to your door. Some titles are overseas in origin.

TO ORDER:
PLEASE USE THE ORDER FORM ON PAGE 87 OR TELEPHONE THE CREDIT CARD HOTLINE ON (01202) 659930.
AMATEUR RADIO

ALL ABOUT VHF AMATEUR RADIO W. I. HR1WS
Written in non-technical language, this book provides information covering important aspects of V.H.F radio and tells you where and how you can find additional information. If you have a scanner, you'll find a lot of information contained in the huge chapter on frequencies covered, 100-200MHz & 5.6, 430, 902 & 1296MHz, etc. 404 pages.

AMATEUR RADIO CALLBOOK & INFORMATION DIRECTORY (RSGB) Latest Edition
This is the first callbook to provide a wealth of information covering details of specialist clubs, county nets, repeater details, bands and modes and much more. Material then follows the callbook itself with over 50,000 callsigns including EI and Novice stations. A new edition has been added to the back of the book giving lists of some of lists of new and popular calls. The book is aimed at the amateur radio hobbyist. Well illustrated and an interesting read. 65 pages. £3.50

AMATEUR RADIO LOGBOOK Published by RSGB
This up to date professional bound amateur radio log book has 100 pages and is marked out with the famous AMATEUR RADIO format required. It provides space for data, time (UTC), frequency, power (in kW), stars worked, contact, QRZ call, QRZ location, etc and RSS call and QSL card photos. The book is 8x11 inches. £3.50

AMATEUR RADIO TECHNIQUES RSGB
Pat Hawker G2VA
This book is intended for the absolute beginner to the amateur radio hobby. Well illustrated and an interesting read. 360 pages. £9.95

ANTENNAS AND TECHNIQUES FOR LOW-BAND DXING (ARRL)
John DeVorelde GW4RJ
This book will be invaluable to all those with an interest in low band amateur radio. The paperback edition, the 7th edition, can only be bettered by a new edition. A truly excellent reference source with a practical bias.

ARRL HANDBOOK FOR AMATEUR RADIO 1995
This is the 72nd edition of the handbook and comprehensive reference text from previous years. New for this edition is some information on feedback-loop design for power supplies, a new gel-cell charger section, up-to-date on amateur systems and new coverage of halon, propagation programs are compared and colour SVP and transmitter FAX manufacturers also are covered. Finally there's a new section on "The workstation" with new projects for the reader to build! 1204 pages. £19.95

ARRL, OPERATING MANUAL
Another very useful book, although written for the American amateur, this book will be also of use to anyone interested in the UK. It provides comprehensive coverage from short wave listening through operating techniques and to antennas and operating and setsell. 688 pages. £9.25

ARRL, SATELLITE ANTHOLOGY
The best from the Amateur Satellite News column and a selection out of over 1000 articles that have been gathered together in this book. The latest information on OSCAR 35 and 12 and also the RS satellites is included. Operation on Phase 3 satellites (OSCAR 12 and 13) is covered in detail. 97 pages. £5.95

ARRL, UHF/MICROWAVE EXPERIMENTAL MANUAL
A truly excellent manual for the keen microwave enthusiast and for the building 'microwave'. With contributions from both authors, chapters covering techniques, theory, projects, methods and mathematics. 440 pages. £15.95

THE BRIGHT SPANES OF WIRELESS RSSB
G. J. Neave GJLP
This handbook is a wonderful book with some excellent photographs. It pays tribute to and takes a good look at the personalities behind the early days of wireless. It also provides DXCC Countries list, standard time chart, beacon lists and much more. Over 1400 pages. £16.95

AMATEUR RADIO CALLBOOK NORTH AMERICAN LISTS 1994
This book is a companion book for the UK, Russia, Canada, etc. It provides an extensive directory of calls in all countries. Over 1400 pages. £16.95

THE RADIO AMATEUR'S GUIDE TO EMSG
Robert Jones G3JWY
This book provides essential information and reading for anyone who has an EMSG. It is a practical guide to the well illustrated text and techniques, much of the material is theoretical. Plenty of practical projects, to help you secure that elusive G3 card. 204 pages. £3.50

HINTS AND KINKS FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR Edited by Charles L. Hutchinson and David Newman G6DL
A collection of practical ideas gleaned from the pages of G3T and the QST, many of which have been advanced. There are practical ideas on how to receive and find out how to secure that elusive G3 card. 129 pages. £4.95

HOW TO PASS THE RADIO AMATEURS' EXAMINATION
Clive Smith G3XZT
George Banbrook G3HIS
This book provides information and operating techniques for the new Novice or Foundation Operator. Nine chapters cover equipment and techniques for the new Novice or Foundation Operator. Nine chapters cover equipment and techniques. £5.95

INTRODUCTION TO AMATEUR RADIO 25/27
I. D. Poole
This book gives the newcomer a comprehensive and easy to understand guide through amateur radio. Topics include operating procedures, arranging, propagation and setting up a station. 150 pages. £3.50

INTRODUCTION TO RADIO WAVE PROPAGATION
J.G. Lee
How does the sun and sunspots affect the propagation of the radio waves which are the basis of our hobby? They affect the ionosphere, but different frequency bands are treated differently. Find out how to use charts to predict frequencies that will be the most profitable. What effect will noise have on the signal? Find out with this book. 116 pages. £3.95

INTRODUCTION TO VHF FOR RADIO AMATEURS 27/29
I. D. Poole
An excellent book to go with the new Novice or full class. Novices and an appendix deal with all aspects and frequencies from 50MHz to 100MHz. Topics include propagation, descriptions of the bands, propagation experiments, transmitters and a special chapter on satellite. 100 pages. £3.95

LOW PROFILE RADIO AMATEUR - OPERATING A HAM STATION FROM ALMOST ANYWHERE Jim Keenan K3U
This book deals with the techniques of being a "hidden ham". There are chapters on special equipment, operating techniques and antennas to name but a few. If you have a fascination for any type of amateur radio you will find something in this complete h.f. or v.h.f. rig built in a suitcase, then this little American book is for you. 124 pages. £9.95

MICROWAVE HANDBOOK RSGB
Volumes 1, 2 and 3
Edited by J. Michael G3QFR
Approximately 350 pages (each volume) Vol. 1 costs £9.95, Vol. 2 and 3 cost £14.95 each.

PRACTICAL GUIDE TO PACKET RADIO IN THE AMATEURegasus
Mike Manfield (G3YAM)
Introduces the concept of packet to the beginner. Problem areas are discussed and suggestions are made for solutions to minimise them. Deals with the technical aspects of packet taking the Novice or Foundation level all the way through to the complete h.f. or v.h.f. rig built in a suitcase, this is the ideal book for you. 124 pages. £9.95

PACKET SPACE RADIUS HANDBOOK
John Brooew Ph286
230 pages £13.50

THE STUDENT LICENCEE'S STUDENT NOTEBOOK
John Case GW4HVR
This is the recommended course book for anyone taking the Novice or Foundation level all the aspects of amateur radio and electronics it would be useful to anyone starting out in amateur radio. Every left hand page is for your own notes of explanation, fact or fiction. 190 pages.

TRAINING FOR THE NOVICE LICENCE RSGB
John Case GW4HVR
This book provides the necessary knowledge and an excellent text book to help newbies, instructor and beginner alike. An excellent basic reference work. 107 pages £5.95

W1FB'S DESIGN NOTEBOOK Doug DaWm W1FY
This book is aimed at the non-amateur who wants to build some projects and enjoy some basic understanding of electronics. Your workshop does not need to be equipped like an engineering lab to be successful as an experimental laboratory to keep you from enjoying the thrills of experimentation. 118 pages.

W1FY'S HELP FOR NEW HAMS Doug DaWm W1FY
This book is aimed at the non-amateur who wants to build some projects and enjoy some basic understanding of electronics. Your workshop does not need to be equipped like an engineering lab to be successful as an experimental laboratory to keep you from enjoying the thrills of experimentation. 118 pages.

W1FY'S QRP NOTEBOOK 2nd Edition, Doug DaWm W1FY
The improved and updated 2nd edition of this book introduces to QRP. It covers the construction, use and building of simple transmitter, receiver and transmitters and QRP. This book comes with a specially designed QRP kit, which has been designed by the keen QRP operator. It tells you in detail the techniques and has a small technical reference section. 175 pages. £7.95

WORLD AT THEIR FINGERTIPS RSSB
John Cloutman GC1J
270 pages. £9.95

YOUR GATEWAY TO PACKET RADIO Stan Hercules WA1LDO
What is packet radio good for and what uses does it have for the 'average' amateur? What are the protocols? Where, why, when. Lots of the most asked questions are covered in this book. It includes networking of databases and network structure. Contributed by an expert in the field. 279 pages. £8.95

YOUR PACKET COMPANION Steve Ford W3MMW
This American book goes to considerable lengths to explain how the radio amateur can get on packet, how it works and what the possibilities are. There are chapters dealing with a packet station, sending and receiving text and exploring advanced networking systems. Your Packet Companion, a comprehensive guide to the extremes of the mysteries of packet radio. 170 pages. £3.95

PUBLIC PACKET RADIO Joe Kassel W3/G2GZC
303 pages. £19.95

DATA REFERENCE

NEWNES AUDIO & HI-FI ENGINEER'S POCKET BOOK
Vincent Capel
200 pages. Hardback £10.95

NEWNES COMPUTER ENGINEER'S POCKET BOOK
200 pages. Hardback £12.95

POWER SELECTOR GUIDE BP2Z5
J. C. Jen de Venz
90 pages. Small paperback £3.95

NEWNES ELECTRONICS ENGINEER'S POCKET BOOK 1st Edition
Keith Bradbury
This fast-filled pocket book will prove useful for any electronics engineer. Its comprehensive coverage includes literally everything from electronics to electro-mechanics, information on integrated circuits, applications, component data, circuits and systems. In effect this book provides a very portable useful electronic reference source. 190 pages. £12.95

A REFERENCE GUIDE TO BASIC ELECTRONICS TERMS BP240
E. A. Wilson
Covers a complete range of circuit symbols and terminology. Clearly explained and easy to follow, it is an essential reference guide to anyone contemplating taking the RA.E 414, pages. £3.95

A REFERENCE GUIDE TO PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS TERMS BP2Z5
E. A. Wilson
200 pages. Small paperback £3.95

INTERNATIONAL TRANSATOR EQUIVALENTS GUIDE BP281
Adrian Michaels
300 pages. £3.95

84

Short Wave Magazine, January 1994
THEORY

ARL ELECTRONICS DATA BOOK

This paperback book has been compiled from the popular ARL Electronics Data Book. It includes switched circuits, transmitters, antennas, and reactors such as special antennas, and low band and magnetic recording. It is designed to give the reader with complete understanding of the subject without getting involved in the more complicated and theoretical mathematics.

300 pages. £2.95

BEGINNERS GUIDE TO MODERN ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS BPB379

This book covers a wide range of modern components. The contributors to the components are described, but this is not a book on electronic theory and would therefore be of interest to the reader who has an in-depth knowledge of electronics or wants a more advanced discussion of some of the topics covered in the book. The book is written in a very concise and easy to read form.

304 pages. £2.95

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS HANDBOOK BPB378

This book provides a broad introduction to practical electronics, covering a wide range of topics from basic electronics to more advanced topics such as computer controlled power supplies, etc.

260 pages. £10.95

FURTHER PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS DESIGN AND APPLICATIONS BPB412

This book is designed for those who want to know more about practical electronics. It is written in a very easy to read form and is aimed at those who are interested in the design and testing of electronic equipment.

320 pages. £14.50

CONSTRUCTION

CIRCUIT SOURCE BOOK 2 BPB232

R. A. Penfold

This book is designed for those who want to design and build their own electronic equipment. It is written in a very easy to read form and is aimed at those who are interested in the design and testing of electronic equipment.

214 pages. £4.95

COIL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION MANUAL BPB606

B. B. Behan

This book is designed for those who want to design and build their own electronic equipment. It is written in a very easy to read form and is aimed at those who are interested in the design and testing of electronic equipment.

168 pages. £2.50

G-ROPB CLUB CIRCUIT HANDBOOK

Edited by Rev. G. Dobbs G2RDB

This book is designed for those who want to design and build their own electronic equipment. It is written in a very easy to read form and is aimed at those who are interested in the design and testing of electronic equipment.

200 pages. £6.95

HOW TO DESIGN AND MAKE YOUR OWN PCB BPB233

R. A. Penfold

This book is designed for those who want to design and build their own electronic equipment. It is written in a very easy to read form and is aimed at those who are interested in the design and testing of electronic equipment.

96 pages. £6.50

MORE ADVANCED POWER SUPPLY PROJECTS BPB415

R. A. Penfold

This book is designed for those who want to design and build their own electronic equipment. It is written in a very easy to read form and is aimed at those who are interested in the design and testing of electronic equipment.

144 pages. £7.50

PROJECTS FOR RADIO AMATEURS AND SVLS BPB240

R. A. Penfold

This book is designed for those who want to design and build their own electronic equipment. It is written in a very easy to read form and is aimed at those who are interested in the design and testing of electronic equipment.

84 pages. £4.95

COMPUTING

BUILD YOUR OWN IBM COMPATIBLE (SECOND EDITION)

R. A. Penfold

If you’re considering building, or upgrading an IBM compatible computer, this book will prove ideal. Chapters deal with Motherboards, video cards, input/output boards and floppy and hard disks. Faisy adding an image scanner? This and much more information may be found here.

244 pages. £17.95

INTERFACING PCB’S AND COMPONENTS BPB272

R. A. Penfold

This book is designed for those who want to design and build their own electronic equipment. It is written in a very easy to read form and is aimed at those who are interested in the design and testing of electronic equipment.

72 pages. £2.95

NEVINES PRACTICAL RP HANDBOOK

This book provides a broad introduction to practical electronics, covering a wide range of topics from basic electronics to more advanced topics such as computer controlled power supplies, etc.

336 pages. £2.95

THE ARRL SPREADSPECTRUM SOURCEBOOK

This book provides a broad introduction to practical electronics, covering a wide range of topics from basic electronics to more advanced topics such as computer controlled power supplies, etc.

304 pages. £2.95

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CALCULATIONS AND FORMULAE

W. J. Wilson

This book is written in a very easy to read form and is aimed at those who are interested in the design and testing of electronic equipment.

150 pages. £3.00

GUIDE TO CREATIVE CIRCUIT DESIGN

Robert Grossman

This book is designed for those who want to design and build their own electronic equipment. It is written in a very easy to read form and is aimed at those who are interested in the design and testing of electronic equipment.

208 pages. £4.55

FURTHER PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CALCULATIONS AND FORMULAE

W. J. Wilson

This book is written in a very easy to read form and is aimed at those who are interested in the design and testing of electronic equipment.

450 pages. £4.55

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE ELECTROMAGNETIC WAVE BPB135

F. A. Wilson

This book is written in a very easy to read form and is aimed at those who are interested in the design and testing of electronic equipment.

270 pages. £13.50

REFLECTIONS

This book is written in a very easy to read form and is aimed at those who are interested in the design and testing of electronic equipment.

208 pages. £13.50

SOLID STATE DESIGN FOR THE RADIO ADOCTOR

Les Haywood W2ZD & D. R. Poole

This book is written in a very easy to read form and is aimed at those who are interested in the design and testing of electronic equipment.

216 pages. £10.95

TRANSMISSION LINK TRANSFORMERS

Jackie Swick W2MFI

This book is written in a very easy to read form and is aimed at those who are interested in the design and testing of electronic equipment.

108 pages. £9.95

POWER SUPPLY PROJECTS BPB476

R. A. Penfold

This book is written in a very easy to read form and is aimed at those who are interested in the design and testing of electronic equipment.

80 pages. £5.95

SHORT WAVE SUPERHETER RESIST TRANSITION CONSTRUCTION BPB175

R. A. Penfold

This book is written in a very easy to read form and is aimed at those who are interested in the design and testing of electronic equipment.

8 pages. £2.50

TEST EQUIPMENT CONSTRUCTION BPB176

R. A. Penfold

This book is written in a very easy to read form and is aimed at those who are interested in the design and testing of electronic equipment.

104 pages. £2.95

MORSE

Morse

This book is written in a very easy to read form and is aimed at those who are interested in the design and testing of electronic equipment.

240 pages. £13.50

NEVINES AMATEUR RADIO COMPUTING HANDBOOK

Joe Pritchard GUDW

This book is written in a very easy to read form and is aimed at those who are interested in the design and testing of electronic equipment.

160 pages. £13.50

PC & MC SUBSYSTEMS

This book provides a broad introduction to practical electronics, covering a wide range of topics from basic electronics to more advanced topics such as computer controlled power supplies, etc.

160 pages. £8.50

UPGRADE YOUR PC

Alfred He as at the IBM compatible computer, this book provides a very easy to read form and is aimed at those who are interested in the design and testing of electronic equipment.

160 pages. £15.95

AN INTRODUCTION TO SCANNERS AND SCANNING BPB311

J. S. Poole

This book is written in a very easy to read form and is aimed at those who are interested in the design and testing of electronic equipment.

210 pages. £10.95

SHORT WAVE COMMUNICATIONS

Peter Rouse G2KGD

This book provides a broad introduction to practical electronics, covering a wide range of topics from basic electronics to more advanced topics such as computer controlled power supplies, etc.

212 pages. £14.50

PASSPORT TO WORLD BAND RADIO 1155

This book is written in a very easy to read form and is aimed at those who are interested in the design and testing of electronic equipment.

72 pages. £7.95

THE ROYAL ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERS BU200

This book is written in a very easy to read form and is aimed at those who are interested in the design and testing of electronic equipment.

64 pages. £7.95

MORE

ELECTRONICS SIMPLIFIED - CRYSTAL SET CONSTRUCTION

BPB310

F. A. Wilson

This book is written in a very easy to read form and is aimed at those who are interested in the design and testing of electronic equipment.

2 pages. £1.95

WORLDWIDE HF RADIO HANDBOOK

R. A. Coates. £16.50

This book is written in a very easy to read form and is aimed at those who are interested in the design and testing of electronic equipment.

200 pages. £10.95

TELEVISION

ATV COMPOUND

Mike Wooding G4GCM

This book is written in a very easy to read form and is aimed at those who are interested in the design and testing of electronic equipment.

212 pages. £14.50

GUIDE TO WORLDWIDE TELEVISION TEST CARDS.

£16.50

MORSE

This book is written in a very easy to read form and is aimed at those who are interested in the design and testing of electronic equipment.

80 pages. £14.50

INTERFERENCE

INTERFERENCE HANDBOOK (USA)

William R. Nelson WAGG

This book is written in a very easy to read form and is aimed at those who are interested in the design and testing of electronic equipment.

200 pages. £3.50

Short Wave Magazine, January 1995
AERIAL PROJECTS BP105
Practical designs including active, loop and vertical antennas plus accessory units.
36 pages. £2.50

ALL ABOUT VERTICAL ANTENNAS
W.1. Or YS11S & D. Cowan W11XZ
Covering theory, design and construction operation of vertical antennas. How to use your tower as a vertical antenna and compact verticals for restricted locations. All about leading coils and b.a.s.
192 pages. £7.50

ANTENNA EXPERIMENTER'S GUIDE
Peter Dodd QGLD
Although written for radio amateurs, this book will be of interest to anyone who enjoys experimenting with antennas. You only need a very basic knowledge of radio & electronics to get the most from this book. Chapters include equipment for measuring impedance, field strength and performance, mats and experimental antennas.
208 pages. £8.90

ANTENNA IMPEDANCE MATCHING
Wilfred N. Carson
Proper impedance matching of an antenna to a transmission line is of concern to antenna engineers and to every radio amateur. A properly matched antenna is the termination for a line minimising feed-line losses. Power can be fed to such a line without the need for a matching network at the line input. There is no mystique involved in designing even the most complex multi-element networks for broadband coverage.
195 pages. £14.50

ANTENNAS FOR VHF AND UHF BP201
J. D. Peavey
Antennas are very important part of any receiver or transmitter and in this book the author gives a general background to antenna operation as well as describing antennas that are suitable for v.h.f. and u.h.f. operation. Chapters include Basic Concepts, Feeders, The Dipole, Aerial Measurements with a. c. Voltmeters. There is something of use for everyone with an interest in antennas in this book.
104 pages. £4.95

ARL ANTENNA BOOK
17th Edition
This volume now its 17th edition contains essential information regarding propagation and constructional details of just about every type of antenna known to man. Included is a 3.5" diskette contain in PC programs for Yagi analysis, propagation forecasing, transmission line analysis and other. A definite must.
732 pages. £18.95

ARL ANTENNA COMPREHEND
Volume One
Fascinating and little known published material. Among the topics discussed are quads and lofted loops, periodic arrays, beam and multi-band antennas, verticals and reduced size antennas. 175 pages. £9.50

ARL ANTENNA COMPREHEND
Volume Two
Because antennas are a topic of great interest among radio amateurs, ARL has continued to receive many more papers on the subject than can possibly be published in C37. These papers are collected in this volume. 208 pages. £9.50

ARL ANTENNA COMPREHEND
Volume Three
Edited by Jerry Hall K1TD
As the title suggests, this book is the third in the comprehensive series of practical antennas. Theory, and accessories produced by the ARL. The book reflects the tremendous interest and activity in antenna work, and provides a further selection of antennas and related projects you can build.
236 pages. £8.50

BEAM ANTENNA HANDBOOK
W. 1. Or YS11S & D. Cowan W11XZ
Design, construction, adjustment and installation of f.h. beam antennas. The information this book contains has been compiled from the data obtained and experiments conducted by the authors, and from information provided by scientists and engineers working on commercial and military antenna ranges.
260 pages. £7.50

HF ANTENNA COLLECTION (RSGB)
Edited by Erwin David G4LD
This book contains a collection of useful, and interesting f.h. antenna articles, first published in the RSGB's Radio Communication magazine, between 1968 and 1988, along with other useful information on ancillary topics such as feeders, tuners, baluns, testing and mechanics for the antenna builder.
232 pages. £10.99

HF ANTENNAS FOR ALL LOCATIONS (RSGB)
Les Moxon G5KN
This book provides a reference source for all f.h. antenna work, whether it be for fixed, mobile or using test equipment. In effect it is a manual on antennas work, with useful tips, projects and ideas.
322 pages. £13.99

INTRODUCTION TO ANTENNA THEORY BP31
K. C. Wright
This book deals with the basic concepts relevant to receiving and transmitting antennas, with emphasis on the mechanics and minimal use of mathematics. Lots of diagrams help with understanding of the subjects dealt with. Chapters include information on efficiency, impedance, parasitic elements and a variety of different antennas. 86 pages. £2.95

PRACTICAL ANTENNAS FOR NOVICES
John Heys G3BGO
In this guide, written especially for newly qualified holders of the UK novice Licence, John Heys describes in detail how to build simple but efficient antennas for each of the Novice bands up to 432 MHz, as well as useful ancillary equipment to ensure that they are working correctly. A complete chapter is devoted to the safety and common-sense aspects of installing and using a transmitting antenna. This book will be invaluable not only to Novices, but also to any beginning amateur looking for easy-to-build antenna systems that really work. 52 pages. £5.99

PRACTICAL ANTENNA HANDBOOK Vol 2
Joseph J. Carr
As the name suggests, this book offers a practical guide at everything to do with antennas, from h.f. to microwaves. It also has sections on propagation, transmission lines, antenna fundamentals and a helpful introduction to radio broadcasting and communication. The book neatly balances a practical approach with the minimum of mathematics, good diagrams and a lively text. 427 pages. £23.95

PRACTICAL WIRE ANTENNAS (RSGB)
John Heys G3BGO
Wire radio enthusiasts have to be content with wire antennas. John Heys practical approach to wire antennas provides plenty of ideas, and projects to help get the best out of d simple system. A helpful book, and good reference source. 100 pages. £8.50

G-GRP CLUB ANTENNA HANDBOOK
Compiled and edited by P. L着眼, D3Q0P & T. Nicholoz K4W1X&K6OWN.
This book is a collection of antenna and transmission circuits taken from Sprat, the G-GRP Club Journal. Although most of the circuits are aimed at the low-power fraternity, many of the interesting projects are also useful for general use. Not intended as a text book, but offers practical and proven circuits.
155 pages. £5.00

RADAR AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK
W. 1. Or YS11S & D. Cowan W11XZ
Yagi, Quad, Quasi and LPY beam antennas as well as vertical, horizontal and slinger antennas are covered in this useful book. How to judge the best location, DX antenna height, ground loss and radii.
188 pages. £7.50

RECEIVING ANTENNA HANDBOOK
Joe Carr
Your receiver is only as good as your antenna. This book is a complete guide to high performance receiving antennas. It is a comprehensive examination of antennas intended specifically for receiving purposes. An essential addition to your technical library, the listener's antenna bible.
189 Pages. £17.95

SIMPLE LOW-COST WIRE ANTENNAS FOR RADIO AMATEURS
W. 1. Or YS11S & D. Cowan W11XZ
Efficient antennas for Top Band to 11m, including "invisible" antennas for difficult station locations. Clear explanations of resonance, radiation resistance, impedance, s.w.r., balanced and unbalanced antennas are also included.
186 pages. £7.50

WIFE'S ANTENNA NOTEBOOK
Doug Deans W1F1B
This book provides lots of designs, in simple and easy to read terms, for simple wire and tubing antennas. All designs are large and clear making construction much easier. There is no high-level mathematics in this book, but simple explanations only where necessary to calculate the length of an antenna element or its matching section. 122 pages. £6.95

YAGI ANTENNA DESIGN
Dr. James, L. Lawson WP3V
This book is a polite and expanded version of a series of articles first published in Ham Radio following on a series of long running articles by the author and was well known as the expert on Yagi design. Chapters include simple Yagi antennas, low antennas, effect of the safety and common-sense aspects of installing and using a transmitting antenna. 210 pages. £10.95

25 SIMPLE AMATEUR BAND AERIALS
E. M. Noll
63 pages. £1.95

25 SIMPLE INDOOR AND WINDOW AERIALS
E. M. Noll
50 pages. £1.75

25 SIMPLE SHORT WAVE BROADCAST BAND AERIALS BP132
E. M. Noll
63 pages. £1.95

25 SIMPLE TROPICAL AND MW BAND AERIALS BP145
E. M. Noll
54 pages. D/P

If you are ordering a book don't forget you'll be entered into our prize draw. See the top of page 93 for full details.

FAULT FINDING
GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR MULTIMETER BP229
R. A. Penfold
This book is primarily aimed at beginners. It covers both analogue and digital multi-meters and their respective limitations. All kinds of testing and measuring, as well as previous knowledge is required or assumed.
102 pages. £2.95

HOW TO USE OSCILLOSCOPES & OTHER TEST EQUIPMENT BP249
R. A. Penfold
Hints and ideas on how to use the test equipment to check out, or fault find on electronic circuits. Many diagrams of typical waveforms are shown, including descriptions of what waveform to expect with particular faults, or disturbance in audio amplifiers. 104 pages. £3.50

MORE ADVANCED TEST EQUIPMENT CONSTRUCTION BP249
R. A. Penfold
A follow on from Test Equipment Construction (BP249) this book looks at digital methods of measuring resistors, voltage, current, capacitance and frequency. Also covers is testing semi-conductors, along with test gear for general radio related topics.
102 pages. £3.50

TROUBLESHOOTING WITH YOUR TRIGGERED SWEPT OSCILLOSCOPE
Robert L. Gardman
This book steers through the various features - old and new - that scope technology provides and is an invaluable guide to getting the best out of your scope. An overview of the available scopes will help you choose the one that best suits your needs. Areas covered include sweep, trigger analysis, test applications, multiple-trace displays, waveform generation, triggering, magnified sweep displays, analogue and digital scopes, etc. 309 pages. £17.90

MORE ADVANCED USES OF THE MULTIMETER BP290
R. A. Penfold
This book is primarily intended as a follow-up to BP229. Getting the most from your Multi- meter. By using the techniques described in this book you can test and analyse the performance of a range of components with just a multi-meter (plus a very few inexpensive add-ons in some cases). The simple add-ons described extend the capabilities of a multi-meter to make it even more useful. £2.95

OSCILLOSCOPES, HOW TO USE THEM, HOW THEY WORK 3rd Edition
Ian Hickman
245 pages. £15.95

MAPS
NORTH ATLANTIC ROUTE CHART
This is a five colour chart designed for the ATC in monitoring transatlantic flights. Supplied folded 740 x 920mm. £9.50

MEDITERRANEAN ROUTE CHART
This is a five colour chart designed for use with the AVERTA aircraft. Supplied folded 740 x 920mm. £9.50

RADAR AMATEURS MAP OF THE WORLD
This is a brightly coloured map showing callsign prefixes for the world and is up-to-date with recent European boundary changes. Supplied folded in a clear plastic wallet. 980 x 680mm. £5.95

GTR LOCATOR MAP OF EUROPE
Traves DK5P2
This comprehensive map of the European callsign area has now been updated. This latest edition thought out, coloured map covers from N. Africa, Asia and from Portugal in the west to Iran in the east. Folding tactics for up to 145 x 260mm clear envelope. 1010 x 600mm. £5.95
SUBSCRIPTION RATES HELD UNTIL 31 MARCH 1995

SUBSCRIPTIONS
SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE - 1 YEAR
- £22.00 (UK)
- £25.00 (Europe)
- £45.00 (USA)
- £47.00 (Rest of World)

SPECIAL JOINT SUBSCRIPTION WITH PRACTICAL WIRELESS (1 YEAR)
- £39.00 (UK)
- £42.00 (Europe)
- £75.00 (USA)
- £45.00 (Rest of World)

*£5 cheques only please.

SUBSCRIBERS' CLUB OFFER Page 30
- Please send me....pair(s) of Altai CP18 Monitor/CD speakers @ £18.95 post free (UK).
- £

My Subscriber Number is..........................................

SPECIAL OFFER Page 30
- Please send me....pair(s) of Altai CP18 Monitor/CD speakers @ £21.95 inc. P & P (UK).
- @ £22.95 inc. P & P (Overseas).
- £

BINDERS
- Please send me ....SWM Binder(s) @ £5.50 each.
- Postal charges: £1 for one, £2 for two or more (UK & overseas surface)

BOOKS
- Please send me the following book(s),
- ................................................................. £
- ................................................................. £
- ................................................................. £
- ................................................................. £
- ................................................................. £

Postal charges.
- UK: £1 for one, £2 for two or more.
- Overseas:
- £1.75 for one, £3.50 for two or more.
- NEW FASTER NEXT DAY SERVICE (UK)
- (For orders received am) £3.75
- £

GRAND TOTAL
- £

ORDER FORM
FOR ALL MAIL ORDER PURCHASES IN SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE

We have re-designed our Order Form to accommodate the new Cardcharge service for Subscribers. This enables Subscribers to save a lot of hassle by using their credit card to pay for their subscription on an automatic annual renewal basis. To take advantage of this service complete the special Cardcharge form at the foot of this page and we will take care of the rest.

CREDIT CARD ORDERS TAKEN ON (01202) 659930
between the hours of 8.30 a.m. - 4.30 p.m. Outside these hours your order will be recorded on an answerphone

FAX ORDERS TAKEN ON (01202) 659950
Or please fill in the details ticking the relevant boxes, a photocopy will be acceptable to save you cutting your beloved copy!

To: PW Publishing Ltd., FREEPOST, Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW.

PAYMENT DETAILS
Name.................................................................
Address...........................................................................
.................................................................Postcode
Telephone No...............................................................
I enclose cheque/PO (Payable to PW Publishing Ltd.) £

Or
Charge to my Access/Visa Card the amount of £

Card No.................................................................
Valid from...to..............................................................
Signature.................................................................
Tel.................................................................

Orders are normally despatched by return of post but please allow 28 days for delivery. Prices correct at time of going to press. Please note: all payments must be made in Sterling.

CREDIT CARD ORDERS TAKEN ON (01202) 659930
FAX ORDERS TAKEN ON (01202) 659950

CARDCHARGE AUTHORITY (for subscriptions only)

To.................................................................
I authorise you, until further notice in writing, to charge my........................................card unspecified amounts in respect of...........................................(yearly magazine subscription) as and when they become due

Visa/MasterCard account number

Expiry date

Name (as on credit card).................................................................
Full Address...........................................................................
.................................................................Postcode

Merchant reference 6940936

Signature.................................................................
Date.................................................................

This authority may be cancelled by writing to PW Publishing Ltd. at any time.

Use this part of the Order form only if you want to use Cardcharge to pay for your subscription. If you want to take out a subscription, or order other items and want to pay by conventional methods, please use the main part of the Order Form.
ADVERTISERS INDEX

Aerial Techniques ...........................................46
Air Supply ..................................................59
AKD .........................................................80
AOR (UK) Ltd ..............................................37
ASK Electronics ...........................................22
ASK FU .....................................................80
Aviation Hobby Centre ....................................59
Axdon Books ...............................................77
Chevet Books ..............................................79
Cirkit Distribution ..........................................52
Howes, CM ..................................................64
Colomor Electronics .......................................80, 88
Coastal Comms ............................................68, 69
DXAID (P. Oldfield) .......................................79
FG Rylands ..................................................88
Flightdeck ...................................................79
Garex Electronics ..........................................77
Grosvor Software .........................................80
Haydon Comms ............................................50, 51
Hoka Electronics ..........................................78
Interproducts ...............................................64
J & J Enterprises ..........................................79
J & P Electronics ..........................................79
Javation ......................................................61
Jaycee Electronics .........................................88
JW Staton ....................................................80
Klingenfuss ..................................................52, 67
Lake Electronics ..........................................45
Link Electronics ............................................79
Lowe Electronics...8, 9, 32, Cover iv .................38, 39
Martin Lynch ................................................38, 39
Momentum Comms ........................................46
Nevada Comms.16, 17, Cover i, 31 ..................88
PDSL .........................................................88
Pervissel ......................................................80
Photo Acoustics ............................................26
Quantek Electronics ......................................67
R & D Electronics .........................................80
Radio Research ............................................88
Radio Shack .................................................45
Radiosport ...................................................77
Rapid Results ...............................................79
Remote Imaging Group .................................88
Satellite & Sound 2000 ...................................49
Seldec .........................................................88
SMC Ltd ......................................................12
Solid State Electronics ...................................52
Soniflex Ltd ..................................................77
SRP Trading ..................................................56, 57
Suredata ......................................................80
Timestep Weather Systems ..............................67
Tricorn Marketing .........................................86
Waters & Stanton ..........................................20, 21

Published on the fourth Thursday of each month by PW Publishing Ltd, Arranwoth Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW. Printed in England by Southdowns (Web Offset), Factory Road, Upton Industrial Estate, Poole, Dorset BH18 5NH. Tel: (0202) 622258. Distributed by Seymour, Windsor House, 1270 London Road, Norbury, London SW16 4DH. Tel: 081-679-1993, Fax: 081-875-9197, Telex: 881245. Sole Agents for Australia and New Zealand – Gordon and Gooch (Asia) Ltd, South Africa – Central News Agency Ltd, Subscriptions INLAND £25. EUROPE £35 OVERSEAS (by ASP) £57, payable to SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE Subscription Department, PW Publishing Ltd, Arranwoth Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW. SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE is sold subject to the following conditions, namely that it shall not be lent, let out, or otherwise disposed of in a mutilated condition or in any unauthorised cover by way of trade, or affixed to or as part of any publication or advertising, literary or pictorial matter whatsoever.
HF 300kHz-29,995 MHz
All Mode Transceiver

- All band, all mode transceiver with a general coverage receiver
- Automatic antenna tuner
- Automatic antenna selector
- Quick split function with pre-programmable offset
- 1Hz tuning steps
- RIT and ATX with calculate function
- Memo pads
- PBT function and notch filter
- Speech compressor
- VOX function
- Double band stacking register
- 101 Memory channels
- Versatile scans

ICOM manufacture a full range of base-stations, mobiles and handheld transceivers and receivers to cover all popular Ham frequencies... and beyond. No matter what your requirements, ICOM have the radio for you.

For the full picture and details of your local authorised Icom dealer contact ICOM (UK) Ltd. Sea Street Herne Bay Kent CT6 8LD.
Telephone: 0227 743001 (24hr). Fax: 0227 741742.
The Lowe receiver range

- **HF-150**
  Your first ‘real’ receiver

- **HF-150M**
  Marine version of the HF150

- **SP-150**
  Matching speaker/filter for the HF150

- **PR-150**
  RF preselector for the HF150

- **RK-150**
  Stack and rack system

- **HF-225**
  Higher specification h.f. receiver

- **HF-225E**
  Super high performance model

Manufactured by:
Low Electronics,
Chesterfield Road,
Matlock, Derbyshire, DE4 5LE, UK

Distributors and dealers in most countries

Contact Lowe Electronics to find out your nearest dealer

Tel: (01629) 580800
Fax: (01629) 580020